

# Dragon Language Dictionary

Dragon-English  
English-Dragon

Fifth Edition

[www.thuum.org](http://www.thuum.org)



The dragon language is a creation of Bethesda Softworks, LLC. The Elder Scrolls®, Skyrim®, their logos, branding elements, and artwork are intellectual property of Bethesda, LLC. Any of these featured herein are used for noncommercial, educational purposes. This dictionary is unofficial and does not claim any ownership of the above or any affiliation with Bethesda Softworks, LLC.



## Introduction

The dragon language, commonly referred to by fans as Dovahzul (“dragon-voice”), is a fictional language featured in *The Elder Scrolls V: Skyrim*. This dictionary contains detailed, comprehensive entries for all 647 words attested in the canonical language organized by the Thuum.org community.

The language, and our understanding of it, has changed drastically over the years. Thuum.org initially set out to expand the language by allowing fans to submit new words. This crowdsourced effort helped build a community, but was unfortunately undertaken at a time when we didn’t understand the language much at all (we didn’t know what we didn’t know). This resulted in a lot of energy being put toward revising the 6,000 fanmade words to catch up with our understanding of the language. The constant change not only made the language difficult to learn, but an approach to the language developed that I felt wasn’t in the spirit of Bethesda’s original work. Between a word submission system that promoted finding missing English translations and the word-for-word nature of the online translator which was prone to error, a lot of Thuum.org’s tools and materials geared students toward thinking of the dragon language in a very English-centric mindset. I felt we had lost the character of Bethesda’s dragon language somewhere along way.

This resulted in hard conversations about what to do with all the community’s work and how to move the language forward. In the end, we decided step away from the fanmade vocabulary we had been fostering for years, and shift back to the canonical language. Even though we have left that work behind, we greatly appreciate everyone’s support and dedication over the years. The site and community certainly wouldn’t have been the same without all of your contributions.

We spent months compiling a new dictionary sourced entirely from official content, and reexamining everything we thought we knew about the language and how we knew it. In each entry, you’ll find citations and examples to help illustrate the definitions. We also established a new parts of speech system to best describe the language in its own terms.

In the end, I hope this new dictionary proves to be the most authoritative and comprehensive resource on the dragon language yet. A huge thank you to everyone who was involved to help make this happen, and who continue to show their support for the site and the language even 6 years removed from *Skyrim*.

*Frin unslaad!*

-paarthurnax, Thuum.org administrator

## About the Dictionary

All officially recognized usage of the dragon language—the dragon language corpus—spans from in-game dialogue, books, music, developer notes, and external official guides in print or online. The contents of this dictionary were written by examining the entirety of the corpus and consolidating all known information in one place.

The following breaks down the dictionary entry format so you can find exactly what you're looking for and make the most of the information provided.

### Understanding Dictionary Entries

Each dictionary entry covers a distinct word with its own definition and usage. Only base words have dictionary entries (e.g., *dovah* 'dragon' has a dedicated entry, but *dovahhe* 'dragons' does not). When looking for a word, make sure to look for the base word. There are some exceptions where the base word might not occur, or where a word's base form might not be readily obvious.

The goal of each dictionary entry is to succinctly describe the meaning of a word and demonstrate its usage as it officially occurs.

Many specifics of the dragon language are unknown or unexplained. Dictionary entries may provide additional, unofficial notes to expand the understanding of a word beyond what is officially documented. These notes are based on extended analysis, taking into account the language as it occurs in-game and the process by which Bethesda created it, and represent the best current understanding of the language. As these notes are ultimately hypothetical in nature, you are free to heed or ignore them for your own purposes. We encourage you to read the source material and draw your own conclusions.

### Word

The Word section provides the dragon word in both the original dragon runes and the romanization. Words are spelled as observed in-game or in official external material, such as the Prima Games guide.

Dragon rune spellings are derived from each word's official romanization and the official alphabet. Not all words appear written in dragon runes in-game. The dragon words presented in the dictionary entries are the standard spellings.

There are some spelling discrepancies between official guide material and actual in-game usage, in particular misspellings that are found in the subtitles and dialogue files. For the sake of completeness, the most common misspellings have their own dictionary entries to reference. In

cases where a word may only occur once, the spelling listed in the official guide is determined to be official. The spelling of related words also determines official spelling. If you cannot find a word, try looking at nearby words in case the word you are looking for may be misspelled.

## Pronunciation

The Pronunciation section provides the word's pronunciation using the [International Phonetic Alphabet](#). The pronunciations provided are broad transcriptions for the sake of readability and accuracy. See the Alphabet & Pronunciation section for more on dragon language pronunciation.

Some words may list multiple pronunciations. Pronunciations are listed in order from most typical to least typical.

The dragon alphabet is highly phonemic, meaning that words are pronounced exactly as they are spelled. The pronunciations listed are based on in-game pronunciations and the "textbook" pronunciations derived from a word's spelling. Most words do not have recorded pronunciations to reference. In-game pronunciations vary greatly between voice actors and international versions of the game. Textbook pronunciation is derived from the most common observed pronunciations that provide the least amount of overlap between letters. (For example, in textbook pronunciation *gron* /gron/ 'to bind' and *graan* /gran/ 'to rout' are not homophones, but *gron* is sometimes pronounced in-game as /gran/.) Where in-game pronunciation differs from a word's textbook pronunciation, textbook pronunciation is listed first as the recommended, standard pronunciation.

Discrepancies may exist between the syllables listed as stressed in the dictionary and the syllables that are stressed in the in-game pronunciations. Stress placement varies greatly between voice actors. In words that do not have observed pronunciations, stress placement is hypothetical. The root of a word generally receives the stress, and affixes are generally unstressed. Syllables with *aa* or *ii* can also influence stress. Stress may also change with the flow of a sentence. The stresses listed are the recommended pronunciations.

## Word Type

The Word Type section provides the [part of speech](#) that a word serves as. Dragon words are highly flexible and may function as multiple parts of speech in different contexts. The parts of speech system used in the Word Type section describes how a word may behave based on in-game examples and analysis.

The terms 'strong' and 'weak' denote how adjectives and verbs can be used. 'Strong' indicates an adjective or verb that can also be used as a noun, while 'weak' indicates an adjective or verb that cannot be used as a noun. All words are assumed to be strong unless there is an explicit noun

form (e.g. *aam* 'to serve' is considered a weak verb due to the existence of *ahmik* 'service'). Words with similar meanings but different etymologies do not inform one another's strong or weak qualities. For example, the existence of *zur* 'valor' does not make *krilot* 'valiant' a weak adjective because *zur* and *krilot* are unrelated. Some words may be considered strong despite having explicit noun forms. For example, *mul* 'strong' is considered a strong adjective despite *mulaag* 'strength' because it is used to mean 'strength' in the Dragon Aspect Shout.

The Word Type section is unofficial except where noted in the official definition. A word's listed part of speech may differ from official notes where a word's meaning or behavior better fit the listed part of speech.

### Official Definition

The Official Definition section lists the word's definition verbatim as it appears in official sources, such as dialogue file developer notes or the Prima Games official guide. Sources are cited beneath the definition. Only the first or most prominent instance is cited if a definition appears in the same source multiple times. A source may be cited multiple times if it contains multiple, distinct definitions.

Below is a list of all sources used to produce the official definitions. Brackets indicate variable text, such as a name or number:

- ({Shout Name}) - The definition as listed in the in-game Shouts menu. Some Shouts are not directly available to the player and can only be accessed via console commands. See [UESP.net](#) for a complete list of Shouts and their corresponding IDs if you wish to verify the definitions in-game.
- (Book, {Title}) - The definition as provided from an in-game book. The most commonly cited books are [Songs of Skyrim](#) and [Dragon Language: Myth No More](#).
- (Dialogue File, {Form ID}) - The definition as provided from developer notes in [Skyrim's dialogue file](#)\* exported from the Creation Kit. The cited Form ID refers to the specific line or group of dialogue where the definition is listed. Only developer notes and in-game dialogue that explicitly state a definition are considered valid definition sources. In-game dialogue that comments on the dragon language (such as commentary from Paarthurnax) but does not explicitly state a translation is not considered valid, as these comments are often paraphrase. Commentary may be accepted as an official translation where a translation does not exist elsewhere.

\* The linked file includes dialogue from the base game but not the Dawnguard or Dragonborn DLCs. Some dialogue citations use notes from Dawnguard or Dragonborn dialogue. These must be verified in the Creation Kit at this time.



- (POGGLE, {Page}) - The page in the [Prima Games Official Game Guide: Legendary Edition](#) where the word's definition is cited. Definitions are primarily cited from the dragon word list beginning on page 1096, or from the Word Wall transcriptions on the following pages.
- (PrimaGames.com) - The definition as provided from Prima Games' online [English to Dragon Language list](#). Some words and notes appear in the PrimGames.com list and nowhere else.

## Expanded Definition

The Expanded Definition section is an unofficial definition that provides more detail and clarity than might be found in the official definition, including the English parts of speech that a word can be used as. Below are the abbreviations used for each part of speech:

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| <i>adj.</i>    | adjective    |
| <i>adv.</i>    | adverb       |
| <i>art.</i>    | article      |
| <i>conj.</i>   | conjunction  |
| <i>interj.</i> | interjection |
| <i>n.</i>      | noun         |
| <i>pref.</i>   | prefix       |
| <i>prep.</i>   | preposition  |
| <i>suff.</i>   | suffix       |
| <i>v.</i>      | verb         |

Expanded definitions are based on the part of speech listed in the Word Type section. The expanded definition may list parts of speech that do not occur in canon usage. This is done in favor of flexibility and to satisfy the part of speech system developed to describe the language. You may choose to use words only in the way that they are used in canon.

## Usage

The Usage section lists and cites occurrences of the word where it officially appears. The Usage section does not list every occurrence, but those that best demonstrate the definition. Similarly, some sources are not reproduced in their entirety but with enough context to portray the word.

Each usage is followed by a translation and a citation. Translations are official and reproduced verbatim where official translations are provided in the source. Unofficial translations are written in square brackets where no official translation is provided, and are written in as literal a manner as possible.

## Dragon Language Dictionary

Below is a list of all sources used to produce the Usage section. Brackets indicate variable text, such as a name or number:

- ({Shout Name}) - The word as it appears in the in-game Shouts. Some Shouts are not directly available to the player and can only be accessed via console commands. See [UESP.net](http://UESP.net) for a complete list of Shouts and their corresponding IDs if you wish to verify the definitions in-game.
- (Book, {Title}) - The word as it appears in an in-game book. The most commonly cited books are [Songs of Skyrim](#) and [Dragon Language: Myth No More](#).
- ({Speaker}, {Form ID}) - The word as it appears in dialogue, copied verbatim from the [Skyrim's dialogue file](#)\* exported from the Creation Kit. The cited Form ID refers to the specific line or group of dialogue where the word occurs.  
  
\* The linked file includes dialogue from the base game but not the Dawnguard or Dragonborn DLCs. Some dialogue citations occur in Dawnguard or Dragonborn dialogue. These must be verified in the Creation Kit at this time.
- (Word Wall for {Word}, {Shout}) - The word as it appears in a Word Wall where Word of Powers are obtained. The citation notes the Shout and Word of Power of the Word Wall where the word occurs. Official transcriptions and translations are taken from the [Prima Games Official Game Guide: Legendary Edition](#). Some Word Walls do not occur in the guide or in-game, and are taken from Creation Kit files. Some words do not occur outside of these unused Word Walls. See [UESP.net](http://UESP.net) for more information.

## Connotations

The Connotations section explains a word's meaning in more depth than the dictionary definition, noting what things it may be associated with and how it differs from similar words. All connotations are hypothetical and are gleaned from its usage. A word's etymology may also inform its connotations, especially where a word may have limited or no usage. In some instances, not enough information exists to provide connotation notes.

## Etymology

The Etymology section lists the internal origin of a word. Most etymologies are hypothetical except where noted in the official definition. Some etymologies are more hypothetical than others; etymologies that require the fewest assumptions are favored. Etymologies may sometimes inform a word's definition and connotations, especially where it may have limited or no usage to reference.

## Dragon Language Dictionary

Etymologies describe how a word is derived, not how it forms other words. For example, the etymology section for *zeymahzin* 'companion' will reference *zeymah* 'brother', but the etymology section for *zeymah* will not reference *zeymahzin*. Reference the See Also section instead for other words that are derived from a word.

### **Notes**

The Notes section provides any other information about a word, such as trivia, possible external origins, and ways in which a word should or should not be used.

## Alphabet & Pronunciation

Below is a brief list of the dragon language's 34 runes with their transliterations and typical IPA pronunciations. For more details, see <http://thuum.org/learn/grammar/alphabet.php>.

| Rune | Transliteration | Pronunciation          | Rune | Transliteration | Pronunciation |
|------|-----------------|------------------------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| ア    | a               | /æ/                    | ム    | m               | /m/           |
| アア   | aa              | /a/                    | ニ    | n               | /n/           |
| アハ   | ah              | /a/, sometimes<br>/ax/ | オ    | o               | /o/           |
| アブ   | b               | /b/                    | ウ    | oo              | /u/           |
| アド   | d               | /d/                    | プ    | p               | /p/           |
| アエ   | e               | /ɜ/                    | ク    | q               | /qw/          |
| アエイ  | ei              | /aɪ/                   | リ    | r               | /r/           |
| アエイ  | ey              | /eɪ/                   | シ    | s               | /s/           |
| アフ   | f               | /f/                    | ト    | t               | /t/           |
| アグ   | g               | /g/                    | ウ    | u               | /u/           |
| アハ   | h               | /h/                    | ム    | uu, or u'u      | /u/, or /u?u/ |
| アイ   | i               | /i/                    | ル    | ur              | /ur/          |
| アエイ  | ii              | /i/                    | ヴ    | v               | /v/           |
| アハ   | ir              | /ir/                   | ウ    | w               | /w/           |
| アハ   | j               | /dʒ/                   | ク    | x               | /ks/          |
| アハ   | k               | /k/                    | リ    | y               | /j/           |
| アハ   | l               | /l/                    | リ    | z               | /z/           |

## Aak 𐌆𐌵

**Word Type**  
strong verb

**Pronunciation**  
/ak/

### Official Definition

Guide  
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E1)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to guide  
n. guide; guidance

### Usage

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Ragnvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.  
*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Ragnvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.*  
(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Faas ni Brendon do Dinok, fah rok los qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak wah lot Sovngarde.  
*Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is the herald of glory, and your guide to great Sovngarde.*  
(Word Wall for Faas, Dismay)

Qostiid sahlo aak.  
*Prophecy is a weak guide.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E1)

## Aal 𐌆𐌶

**Word Type**  
weak verb

**Pronunciation**  
/al/

### Official Definition

May (as in “May his soul”)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. may, might, to express possibility, wish, or prayer

### Usage

Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.  
*May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*  
(Word Wall for Kaan, Kyne’s Peace)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.  
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
(Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Associated with prayer. Used in formal addresses or commemorations.

### Notes

Not used to indicate permission. May be the original of *draal* ‘to pray’.

## Aam 𐌵𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak verb                      /am/

### Official Definition

Serve  
 (Dialogue File, 020286FE)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to serve, act as a servant, give loyalty to

### Usage

Aam? Serve you? ...no. Ni tiid. If and when you defeat Alduin, I will reconsider.

*Serve you? No, not yet. If and when you defeat Alduin, I will reconsider.*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F03)

Zu'u fent aam.  
*I shall serve.*  
 (Tamed Dragon, 0201FB93)

Aam uv dir.  
*Serve or die.*  
 (Krosulhah, 020286FE)

### Connotations

To serve someone out of duty or loyalty, such as a king or leader. Connotes subservience but not domination or loss of will.

## Aan 𐌵𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 article                              /an/

### Official Definition

A/An (Song of the Dragonborn, not generally used)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

art. a, an

### Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

*Alduin, bane of kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.

*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.*  
 (Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

### Notes

Rarely used outside of poetry or song, particularly absent in speech.

## Aan 𐌵𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /an/

### Official Definition

Slave  
 (Dialogue File, 000EDF49)

### Expanded Definition

n. slave

### Usage

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!

*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.*

(Alduin, 000CD9DF)

### Connotations

Denotes a person who serves by free will, but owes their service as a function of strength or domination.

### Etymology

Related to *aar* 'servant/slave'.

### Notes

Variant of *aar* that more specifically denotes a slave, possibly a mistake as it occurs in only a single line. Use *aar* 'servant/slave' or *zaam* 'slave' instead.

Aar 𐌵𐌶𐌰

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/ar/

### Official Definition

Servant/Slave

(Dialogue File, 000EDF49)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. servant, slave, one who serves out of duty or loyalty

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Hela, fahdon wah pah sivaas, aar do Kaan.

*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts, servant of Kyne.*

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak — sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.

*This stone commemorates the great Miraak — priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrms, and enemy to man.*

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

You are persistent, Dovahkiin. Pruzah ol aar. A fine slave you would have made. *You are persistent, Dovahkiin. Good as (a) slave.. A fine slave you would have made.* (Alduin, 000EDF49)

### Connotations

Typically denotes a person who serves by their own free will, as an act of duty or loyalty, rather than by enslavement or domination. This distinction blurs in dragon culture, where loyalty is owed to the strongest and most dominant. Related word *zaam* specifically refers to a slave without free will.

### Etymology

Related to *aam* 'to serve'.

### Notes

Also appears as *aan* in one line of dialogue, either a variant or possibly a mistake.

## Aav 𐄀𐄁

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /av/

### Official Definition

Join  
 (Dialogue File, 000C64F2)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to join forces, efforts, sides, or company  
 n. union, unison, unity

### Usage

Fah ok unslaad mid rok aav dilon voth lot zin.  
*For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with great honor.*  
 (Word Wall for Mid, Battle Fury)

Aav uv dir.  
*Join (me) or die.*  
 (Alduin, 000C64F2)

### Connotations

Primarily relates to the military and battle.  
 No occurrence yet refers to physical contact.

## Aaz 𐄀𐄂

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /az/

### Official Definition

Mercy  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to relent, give quarter (to), have mercy (on)  
 n. mercy, quarter, relent, respite

### Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!  
*Beg (for) mercy, little worm!*  
 (Draugr, 000C64F2)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.  
*Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.*  
 (Morokei, 00080103)

### Etymology

May relate to *faaz* 'pain'.

## Ag 𐄀𐄃

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /æg, ag/

### Official Definition

Burn  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth no More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to burn  
 n. burn; incineration, the act of burning



**Usage**

QethsegoL vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost.  
*This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.*

(Word Wall for Yol, Fire Breath)

**Notes**

Molag is the [Ehlnofex](#) word for 'fire'.

External inspiration may also have come from the Sanskrit *agni* 'fire'.

**Ah** ᐱᐱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun      /a/

**Official Definition**

Hunter  
(Call Dragon Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. hunter

**Usage**

Od ah viing!  
*Snow hunter wing!*  
(Call Dragon Shout)

**Connotations**

Appears only as a Word of Power in the Call Dragon Shout.

**Notes**

Shortest word in the known language. Alternate interpretation of the dragon name *Dovahkiin* translates to 'dragonkind hunter born' or 'born to hunt dragonkind' rather than 'dragon born'.

**Ahkrin** ᐱᐱ ᐹᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun      /' a krin/

**Official Definition**

Courage  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. courage, bravery

**Usage**

But I honor your courage. Krif voth ahkrin.  
*But I honor your courage. (You) fight bravely.*  
(Mirmulnir, 00078DF7)

Nonvul Bron mahfaeraak dahmaan sahot Vahlok, wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.

*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Vahlok, whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.*  
(Word Wall for Shaan, Battle Fury)

**Connotations**

May share root with *krii* 'to kill', *kriin* 'to slay', and *krif* 'to fight', indicating *ahkrin* and its related words connote courage and bravery in battle.

**Etymology**

From *krin* ‘courageous’.

**Notes**

The phrase *voth ahkrin* ‘with courage’ is used as an adverb to mean ‘courageously’ or ‘bravely’.

**Ahmik** ᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /'a mik/

**Official Definition**

Service  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. service

**Usage**

Tiidi do ahmik oblaan.  
*My time of service is ended.*  
(Tamed Dragon, 0202AD10)

Het mah Siigoniis Neivaan, wo wundun gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.  
*Here fell the Argonian Neivaan, who travelled far from home (to) die with honor in service of the Companions.*  
(Abandoned Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Refers to service that is given out of duty or loyalty, not servitude or enslavement.

**Etymology**

From *aam* ‘to serve’.

**Ahmul** ᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /'a mul/

**Official Definition**

Husband  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. husband

**Usage**

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahkrut, Thorgrima, deinmaar do sahqon yolos, ahrk drog do Lah.  
*Lungered raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.*  
(Word Wall for Lah, Drain Vitality)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul kest ko Okaaz do Luv.  
*Bekkhild raised this stone in memory of her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark tempest in the Sea of Tears.*  
(Word Wall for Kest, Whirlwind Sprint)

**Connotations**

Possible origins shed light on the role a husband would have had in ancient Nordic society; a hunter and protector of the clan, or someone who serves his spouse.

**Etymology**

Possibly a compound meaning 'hunter-strong', or from *aam* 'to serve', 'serve-strong'.

**Ahraan** ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/ə'ran, əx'ran/

**Official Definition**

Wound (as in, injury/hurt/etc. - noun or verb)

(Dialogue File, 0004DE37)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to wound, injure, hurt  
n. wound, injury, hurt

**Usage**

Ahraan. You wound me, Dovahkiin.  
(Odahviing, 0004DE37)

If you brought that Kel, that Elder Scroll back here... to the Tiid-Ahraan, the Time-Wound...

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA49)

**Connotations**

Can refer to a physical, emotional, or metaphorical wound.

**Ahrk** ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**

conjunction

**Pronunciation**

/ark/

**Official Definition**

And (formal - not commonly used)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 000E8276)  
(POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

conj. and

**Usage**

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod must hon zindro zaan.

*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout.*

(Songs of Skyrim)

Su'um ahrk morah.

*Breath and focus.*

(Paarthurnax, 000E8276)

**Notes**

Mostly seen in Word Walls, song, and poetry. In written language, can be used to separate phrases where it would be otherwise unclear.

# Ahrol ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /ə'rol/

## Official Definition

Hill  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)  
(PrimaGames.com)

## Expanded Definition

n. hill

## Usage

Granite Hill — Quethsegol [sic] Ahrol — Three Farms and an Inn, just North of the Falkreath.  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

## Notes

Also found in *Ahrolsedovah*, dragon name for Whiterun, and *Ahroldan*, dragon name for 'H'roldan'. Possibly inspired by Icelandic 'hóll'.

# Ahroldan ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /ə'rol dæn/

## Official Definition

H'roldan  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

## Expanded Definition

n. H'roldan, place name

## Usage

H'roldan — Ahroldan — A Spacious Wooden Hall and Pasturage, recently Seized from the Reachmen.  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

## Etymology

From *ahrol* 'hill'.

## Notes

Likely an adaptation of the Nordic name 'H'roldan' into the dragon language, coined by Jarl Gjalund to lend authority to his rule.

# Ahrolsedovah

# ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /ə,rol se'do və/

## Official Definition

Whiterun  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

## Expanded Definition

n. Whiterun, lit. 'hill of the dragon'

## Usage

Whiterun — Ahrolsedovah — The Jarl's Holding, with Plentiful Water and Pasturage.  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

Odahviing will come to your challenge. ... He will not be able to resist your call, from the Hill of the Dovah itself... he will come.  
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF4)

**Connotations**

If dragon in origin, likely refers to the geographical hill upon which Whiterun is built more so than the city itself.

**Etymology**

Se compound of *ahrol* 'hill' and *dovah* 'dragon', lit. 'hill of the dragon'.

**Notes**

Paarthurnax refers to Whiterun as 'the Hill of the Dovah' (000D2CF4), indicating a dragon origin rather than an invention by Jarl Gjalund.

Ahst ᐱᓂ ᐱᓂ ᐱᓂ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| preposition      | /ast/                |

**Official Definition**

At  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20A)  
 (POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. at, indicating state or condition ('at peace', 'at bay'); at, towards; at, instrumental ('at the hands of')

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!  
*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, to keep evil forever at bay!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

But I cannot celebrate his fall. Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah. He was my brother once. This world will never be the same.

*Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah. = "I am sad at his fall."*

(Paarthurnax, 0009C20A)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Boold, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.*

(Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

**Notes**

Indicates state, condition, or instrumental (by or with). Also indicates direction, towards. Not used to reference location as in 'by' or 'at'.

Ahtiid ᐱᓂ ᐱᓂ ᐱᓂ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /ə'tid/              |

**Official Definition**

Wear  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to wear, as in clothing or armor  
 n. wear, garments

**Usage**

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*

(Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

**Etymology**

Possibly from *tiid* 'time'.

**Notes**

This word was likely created to mean 'to wear or weather over time', but is used to mean 'to wear armor'.

Ahzid ᠠᠬᠵᠢᠳ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/ˈa zid/

**Official Definition**

Bitter  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. bitter  
adv. bitterly  
n. bitterness  
v. to bitter, embitter, make or become bitter

**Usage**

Qethsegoḷ vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*

(Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

**Connotations**

Bitter in feeling or sentiment.

**Etymology**

Possibly from *aaz* 'mercy' and its family of words relating to pain.

**Notes**

Featured in the dragon priest name *Ahzidal* 'bitter destroyer'.

Al ᠠᠯ

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/æɫ, al/

**Official Definition**

Destroy/Destroyer  
(Dialogue File, 0202BC4F)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to destroy  
n. destruction; destroyer

**Usage**

Zu'u fen al.  
*I will destroy (it).*  
(Tamed Dragon, 0202BC4F)

**Etymology**

May share root with *ag* 'to burn'.

**Notes**

Featured prominently in the dragon name *Alduin* 'destroyer devour master'.

**Alikr** ᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                **Pronunciation**  
noun                        /'æ lɪ kɪr/

**Official Definition**

Alik'r  
(POGGLE, p. 1099)

**Expanded Definition**

n. Alik'r

**Usage**

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alkir, praan nu denek Keizaaal.  
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.*  
(Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

**Notes**

Direct loanword, indicating the name has existed at least since ancient Nordic times.

**Alok** ᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                /ə'lɒk, 'æ lɒk/

**Official Definition**

Arise, Rise  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000ED35E)  
(POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to rise, arise  
n. rise

**Usage**

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Di [sic] kierre fen alok.  
*My children will rise.*  
(Alduin, 000ED35E)

**Connotations**

To move towards the sky or from the earth. Can also refer to rising from the dead, or when a dragon's body is restored.

**Etymology**

From *lok* 'sky'.

**Alok-Dilon**

ᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                **Pronunciation**  
noun                        /,æ lɒk 'di lɒn/

**Official Definition**

Necromancy  
(Dialogue File, 02013290)

**Expanded Definition**

n. necromancy

**Usage**

I began to explore what the dovah call “Alok-Dilon,” the ancient forbidden art that you call necromancy.  
(Durnehviir, 02013290)

**Connotations**

Held in superstition even among the dov. Their own powers to *alok*, regenerate their physical forms, is distinct from *alok-dilon*.

**Etymology**

Compound meaning ‘rising-dead’.

**Alun** ᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
adverb                              /'æ lun/

**Official Definition**

Ever  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. ever, at any time

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.  
*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal to ever charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*  
(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

**Connotations**

Means ‘at any time,’ not ‘ever-present’ or ‘ever since’.

**Am** ᚱᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                /æm/

**Official Definition**

Lion  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. lion

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Amativ** ᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
adverb                              /'æm ə,tiv, 'am ə,tiv/

**Official Definition**

Forward/Onward  
(Dialogue File, 000BBEA8)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. forward, onward, ahead

**Usage**

Tiid bo amativ. Time flows ever onward.  
(Paarthurnax, 000BBEA8)



Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.  
*Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.*  
(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

## Atmora ᚱᚿᚱᚢᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**          **Pronunciation**  
noun                  /'æt mo rə/

### Official Definition

Atmora  
(Dialogue File, 000C43A7)

### Expanded Definition

n. Atmora

### Usage

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,  
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,  
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.  
*By our Voice we give it now (to you),  
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the  
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-  
old.*  
(The Greybeards, 000C43A7)

### Notes

Direct loanword from the ancient Nords.

## Aus ᚱᚿᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                  **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                  /aus/

### Official Definition

Suffer  
(Marked For Death Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to suffer  
n. suffering

### Usage

Krii lun aus!  
*Kill leech suffer!*  
(Marked For Death Shout, 00068506)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii  
vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin  
do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.  
*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's  
memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the  
sting of many Orc arrows.*  
(Word Wall for Aus, Marked For Death)

### Connotations

To experience pain and suffering without  
mercy or respite.

### Etymology

May belong to the family of words rooted  
in *aaz* 'mercy' relating to pain and suffering.

## Bah 𐌲𐌳𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /ba/

### Official Definition

Wrath  
 (Storm Call Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. wrath

### Usage

Strun bah qo!  
*Storm wrath lightning!*  
 (Storm Call Shout, 000684E5)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

*Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.*  
 (Word Wall for Bah, Storm Call)

### Connotations

Word of Power in the Storm Call Shout.

## Bahlaan 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌳𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /'ba lan/

### Official Definition

Worthy  
 (Dialogue File, 000B94C6)

### Expanded Definition

adj. worthy  
 adv. worthily  
 n. worth, worthiness  
 v. to make or become worthy

### Usage

Yes. They are very protective of me.  
 Bahlaan fahdonne.  
*Bahlaan fahdonne = "worthy friends"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000B94C6)

### Notes

Likely a misspelling or archaic form of *balaan* 'worthy'.

## Bahlok 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌳𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                              /'ba lok/

### Official Definition

Hunger  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 6, 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED360)

### Expanded Definition

v. to hunger, long after, esp. violence or destruction  
 n. hunger, a compulsion driven by wrath or power

### Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!  
*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Hin sil fen nahkip bahloki.  
*Your soul will feed my hunger.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED360)

Evenaar bahlok. There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed.

*Extinguish (your) hunger. There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed.*

(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

### Connotations

As dragons do not experience mortal hunger, *bahlok* is better defined as any compulsion driven by wrath, especially destructive in nature or to assert power.

### Etymology

May derive from *bah* 'wrath'.

## Balaan 𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective              /'bæ lan, 'ba lan/

### Official Definition

Worthy  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)

### Expanded Definition

adj. worthy  
adv. worthily  
n. worth, worthiness  
v. to make or become worthy

### Usage

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.  
*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

You are brave. Balaan hokoron. Your defeat brings me honor.

*You are brave. Worthy enemy. Your defeat brings me honor.*

(Mirmulnir, 00056382)

## Bein 𐌸𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /ban/

### Official Definition

Foul  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 6,1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)

### Expanded Definition

adj. foul  
adv. foully  
n. foulness  
v. to befoul, make or become foul

### Usage

Paaz Keizaaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot.  
*Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's matw.*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krlot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do ul, ahrk funt.  
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*  
(Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Describes a foul character, purpose, or deed, not a foul smell.

## Bel ベル

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /bɛl/

### Official Definition

Summon  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to summon  
 n. summons, summoning

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Connotations

Unknown whether this can refer to conjuration magic.

## Bex ベクス

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /bɛks/

### Official Definition

Open  
 (Dialogue File, 000C4374)

### Expanded Definition

v. to open  
 n. opening

### Usage

Bex!  
*Open!*  
 (Borri, 000C4374)

### Connotations

Word of Power, typically a command.

## Beyn ベイン

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /beɪn/

### Official Definition

Scorn/Scorned  
 (Dialogue File, 000EDF48)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096, 1099)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to scorn  
 n. scorn

### Usage

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin  
 Fodiiz Bormah—Oblivion loost nid Nah  
 med spaan vahdin beyn.  
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar  
 Father—Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield  
 maiden scorned.*  
 (Word Wall for *Nah*, Whirlwind Sprint)

I have already defeated your friends once.  
 Beyn. I do not fear them.  
 (Alduin, 000EDF48)

## Bii ビイ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /bi/

### Official Definition

Blue  
 (Dialogue File, 000EDF48)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. blue  
 adv. bluely  
 n. blue, blueness  
 v. to make or become blue

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Bo** 𐌱𐌰𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /bo/

**Official Definition**

Fly (also arrive, move)  
 (Dialogue File, 000BBEA8, 0004DE37, 00035B4A)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to fly; to flow, move, go; to arrive; to come  
 n. flight; flow; movement; arrival; coming

**Usage**

Tiid bo amativ.  
*Time flows/flies (ever) onward.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000BBEA8)

Zu'u ni bo nol het.  
*I (am) not moving from here.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE37)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha  
 suleyksejun kruziik?  
*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time  
 arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient  
 dominion (power-of-king)?*  
 (Sahlknir, 00035B4A)

**Connotations**

Movement, particularly flight or forward movement. Can also reference time.

**Bodiis** 𐌱𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /'bo dis/

**Official Definition**

Borrow  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to borrow  
 n. borrowing

**Usage**

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrýs, wo krif  
 voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag  
 do bodiis tuz.  
*Here fell the shield maiden Valkrýs, who fought  
 bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of  
 a borrowed blade.*  
 (Word Wall for *Ov*, Kyne's Peace)

**Connotations**

May share root with *bolaav* 'to grant'  
 and *bolog* 'to beg' related to possession or ownership.

**Bok** 𐌱𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /bok/

**Official Definition**

Age  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. age, era, length of time; time

**Usage**

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!

*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Connotations**

A period or length of time, or a moment in time. Not the age of a person or thing.

**Etymology**

May derive from *bo* 'to fly/flow' in the sense of 'a flight/flow of time'.

**Bolaav** 𐌸𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /bo'lav/

**Official Definition**

Grant/Granted  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to grant  
n. grant

**Usage**

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.*

(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

**Etymology**

May share root with *bodiis* 'to borrow' and *bolog* 'to beg' related to possession or ownership.

**Bolog** 𐌸𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /'bo log/

**Official Definition**

Beg  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to beg (for), beseech  
n. begging

**Usage**

Bolog aaz, mal lir!

*[Beg (for) mercy, little worm!]*

(Draugr, 0004C59E)

**Connotations**

To ask for possession of something, or to ask to be granted something. Usually implies submission.

**Etymology**

May share root with *bodiis* 'to borrow' and *bolaav* 'to grant' related to possession or ownership.

**Bonaar** 𐌸𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                      /bo'nar/

**Official Definition**

Humble  
(Dialogue File, 00048F02)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. humble  
 adv. humbly  
 n. humbleness, humility  
 v. to humble, make or become humble

**Usage**

Pahlök joorre! Hin kah fen kos bonaar.  
*Arrogant mortals! Your pride will be humbled.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED361)

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk di ko sadon gravuun.  
*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*  
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

**Connotations**

Indicates submission, a positive word in the context of servants and a negative word in the context of foes.

**Bormah** ᚷ ᚱ ᚲ ᚰ ᚲ ᚰ ᚲ ᚰ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'bor mə/

**Official Definition**

Father  
 (Dialogue File, 000E4D2C)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. father; leader, origin, or otherwise metaphorical father figure

**Usage**

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Ragnvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod.  
*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Ragnvald, whose spirit will forever guide his clan.*  
 (Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin Fodiiz Bormah—Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.  
 Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar Father—The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.  
 (Word Wall for Zun, Disarm)

**Notes**

Fodiiz Bormah 'Hoar Father', seen often on Word Walls, may refer to Shor or Ysgramor.

**Bormahu** ᚷ ᚱ ᚲ ᚰ ᚲ ᚰ ᚲ ᚰ ᚲ ᚰ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /bor'ma hu, bor'max hu/

**Official Definition**

Our Father  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C213)

**Expanded Definition**

n. Akatosh, father of dragons; our father

**Usage**

His doom was written when he claimed for himself the lordship that properly belongs to Bormahu - our father Akatosh.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C21A)

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.  
*My brother was once the crown of our father.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

**Connotations**

Not a name but a grammatical construction that refers to the speaker's father. Only refers to Akatosh when used by dragons.

**Etymology**

*Bormah* 'father' with the possessive suffix '-u'.

**Bovul** 𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /bo'vul/             |

**Official Definition**

Flee  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F0D)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to flee  
 n. flight

**Usage**

Alduin bovul. One reason I came to your call was to test your Thu'um for myself.  
*Alduin fled (from you).* One reason I came to your call was to test your Thu'um for myself.  
 (Odahviing, 00048F0D)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
 (Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

**Connotations**

Flight from destruction, death, or doom. Connotates cowardice, terror, or hopelessness.

**Etymology**

Possibly a compound of *bo* and *vul* meaning 'fly-dark'.

**Boziik** 𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /'bo zik/            |

**Official Definition**

Bold(ly)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000E1707)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. bold  
 adv. boldly  
 n. boldness  
 v. to embolden, make bold

**Usage**

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Boziik, Dovahkiin. Nuz mey.  
*(You are) bold, Dovahkiin. But a fool.*  
 (Dragon, 000E1707)

Odahviing will come to your challenge. Boziik. Krilot. He will not be able to resist your call, from the Hill of the Dovah itself... he will come.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000D2CF4)



**Connotations**

Connotes bravery, fearlessness, lack of hesitation, potentially to a fault. Rashness.

**Etymology**

May share adjective suffix -*iik* with *bruniik* 'savage', *daniik* 'doomed', and *kruziik* 'ancient'.

**Brendon** 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌴𐌹𐌸𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'brɛn don/          |

**Official Definition**

Specter/Spectre  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. specter

**Usage**

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin Fodiiz Bormah—Faas ni Brendon do Dinok, fah rok los qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak wah lot Sovngarde.

*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar Father—Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is the herald of glory, and your guide to great Sovngarde.*

(Word Wall for *Faas*, Dismay)

**Connotations**

The shadow or presence of something to be feared.

**Brii** 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /bri/                |

**Official Definition**

Beauty  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. beauty; fulfillment, satisfaction

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

Physical beauty, or otherwise the quality of being pleasing, satisfying, fulfilling, or extraordinary.

**Briinah** 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌴𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌴𐌹𐌸𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'bri nə/            |

**Official Definition**

Sister  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. sister



**Connotations**

Physically beautiful or beautiful in spirit. Appealing, satisfying, fulfilling, or otherwise extraordinary.

**Etymology**

From *brii* 'beauty'.

**Notes**

The phrase *orin brit ro* 'a fully beautiful balance' is used to express irony.

**Brod** ታገገገ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /brod/               |

**Official Definition**

Clan  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. clan, esp. Nordic

**Usage**

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii vahrukt, oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los ahlo ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.

*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother, Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*

(Word Wall for Throw Voice)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii bahrukt, Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.

*Brothi raised this stone for her son, Odrav Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan Red-Mountain.*

(Word Wall for Haal, Disarm)

**Etymology**

Likely related to *bron* 'Nord' and *brom* 'north'.

**Brom** ታገገገ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /brom/               |

**Official Definition**

North  
(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. north, northern, northward  
adv. north, northerly  
n. north  
v. to move or face north

**Usage**

Meyz nu Ysmir, Dovahsebrom. Dahmaan daar rok.

*(You have) become now Ysmir, Dragon of the North. Remember these words.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AE)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.

*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*

(Word Wall for Strun, Storm Call)

**Etymology**

Related to *bron* 'Nord'.

## Bromjunaar

ᚼᚱᚾᚱᚾᚱᚾᚱᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'brom dʒun ar/

### Official Definition

Bromjunaar  
 (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

### Expanded Definition

n. Bromjunaar, former capital of Skyrim

### Usage

Bromjunaar - Bromjunaar - An Old Settlement, much Reduced from Former Days. Lumber and Stone.  
 (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

### Etymology

Lit. ‘north kingdom’.

## Bron

ᚼᚱᚾᚱᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /bron/

### Official Definition

Nord  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. Nord

### Usage

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin Fodiiz Bormah—Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.

*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar Father—Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
 (Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

### Etymology

Related to *brod* ‘clan’ and *brom* ‘north’.

### Notes

The word *bron* is ‘nord’ reversed.

## Bronjun

ᚼᚱᚾᚱᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾᚾ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'bron dʒun/

### Official Definition

Jarl  
 (Dialogue File, 00045D09)

### Expanded Definition

n. Jarl

### Usage

I do not know how he came to be caught. But the bronjun... the Jarl... was very proud of his pet.  
 (Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

### Etymology

Lit. ‘nord-king’.

## Bruniik 𐌲𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective                  /'bru nik/

**Official Definition**

Savage  
(Dialogue File, 00045D09)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. savage  
adv. savagely  
n. savageness, savagery; a savage  
v. to make or become savage

**Usage**

Yes. This was ages ago, you understand.  
There were more of us then. Before the  
bruniikke - the Akaviri - came and killed all  
my zeymah.  
(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid  
muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon  
Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of  
men and beasts, and savage leader of the  
Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

**Etymology**

May share adjective suffix -  
*iik* with *boziik* 'bold', *daniik* 'doomed',  
and *kruziik* 'ancient'.

## Daal 𐌳𐌹𐌲𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                          /dal/

**Official Definition**

Return  
(Dialogue File, 000ED35C)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to return  
n. return

**Usage**

Zu'u lost daal.  
*I have returned.*  
(Alduin, 000ED35C)

Mu daal wah golt.  
*We will return to the ground. (We will land.)*  
(Tamed Dragon, 0202BC5A)

**Notes**

Word of Power in Tsun's Shout *nahl daal  
vus* 'living return Nim' used to return the  
player from Sovngarde.

## Daan 𐌳𐌹𐌲𐌰𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /dan/

**Official Definition**

Doom  
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. doom; fate, destiny, esp. ill-fated or  
unavoidable

**Usage**

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!  
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.*  
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

**Daanik** |'ḡḡḡḡḡḡ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| weak adjective   | /'da nik/            |

**Official Definition**

Doomed  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. doomed  
 adv. doomed

**Usage**

Daanik Kendov!  
*Doomed warrior!*  
 (Draugr, 00016949)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Falhliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovu ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
 (Word Wall for Maar, Dismay)

**Etymology**

From *daan* ‘doom’ with adjective suffix -iik.

**Daar** |'ḡḡḡḡḡḡ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| adjective        | /dar/                |

**Official Definition**

This/These  
 (Dialogue File, 000C8EA1)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. this, these, those, that

**Usage**

Sahloknir, krii daar joorre.  
*Sahloknir, kill these mortals.*  
 (Alduin, 000C8EA1)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for Laas, Aura Whisper)

**Notes**

Used to indicate a specific person, place, or thing. Not a pronoun as in ‘this is good’. Not to be confused with the conjunction *tol* ‘that’.

**Dah** |'ḡḡḡḡḡḡ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /da/                 |

**Official Definition**

Push  
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 00078B3B)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to push  
 n. push

**Usage**

Fus ro dah!

*Force balance push!*

(Unrelenting Force Shout)

You are ready to learn the final word of Unrelenting Force, “Dah,” which means “Push.”

(Arngeir, 00078B3B)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, to physically push back or aside, exert physical force.

**Notes**

Not used to mean ‘to insist’ (‘to push for something’), or to influence a decision (as in ‘he was pushed to retreat’).

**Dahmaan** |'ḏa maan|dā'maːn|

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/ˈda maan, dəˈmaːn/

**Official Definition**

Remember

(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to remember

n. remembrance

**Usage**

Meyz nu Ysmir, Dovahsebrom. Dahmaan daar rok.

*(You have) become now Ysmir, Dragon of the North. Remember these words.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AE)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.

*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Guardian whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.*

(Word Wall for Shaan, Battle Fury)

**Connotations**

Most often used as a command.

**Daniik** |ˈda niːk|

**Word Type**

weak adjective

**Pronunciation**

/ˈda nik/

**Official Definition**

Doomed

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. doomed

adv. doomed

v. to doom, make or become doomed

**Usage**

Daanik Kendov!

*Doomed warrior!*

(Draugr, 00016949)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Falhliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.

*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*

(Word Wall for Maar, Dismay)

**Etymology**

From *daan* ‘doom’ with adjective suffix *-iik*.

## Dein |'ŋɔ̃ɛ̃

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /dam/

### Official Definition

Keep/Guard  
(Dialogue File, 000E898C)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 6)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to keep, guard, safeguard  
n. keeping, guarding, safeguard

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic] dein daar miiraak.  
*I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this portal.*  
(Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

## Deinmaar |'ŋɔ̃ɛ̃|ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /'dam mar/

### Official Definition

Keeper  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. keeper, guardian

### Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.

*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.*  
(Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

### Etymology

From *dein* 'to keep' with the suffix *-maar*.

## Denek |'ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /'den ek/

### Official Definition

Soil  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. soil, earth

### Usage

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaaal.

*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.*  
(Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

### Connotations

Possibly associated with burial.

### Etymology

May share root with *denos* 'to decline' indicating something below or beneath.



## Denos |'ᄉᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /dɛ'nos/

### Official Definition

Decline  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to decline  
n. decline

### Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

*here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*

(Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

### Connotations

To worsen in state or condition, to fail to improve.

### Etymology

May share root with *denek* 'soil' indicating something below or beneath.

## Deyra |'ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /'dei rə/

### Official Definition

Daedra  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. Daedra

### Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*

(Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

Appears to refer to the Daedric Princes as a whole or in general.

### Etymology

Possibly a loanword *daedra* from the ancient meric languages.

### Notes

Only word to end with the letter 'a,' as opposed to 'ah', further indicating a loanword.

## Deyto |'ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /'dei to/

### Official Definition

Bury  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to bury  
n. burial

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

## Dez |'ᄇ'ᄃ'

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /dez/

### Official Definition

Fate  
 (Dialogue File, 0003F9E1)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. fate, destiny

### Usage

Do you have no better reason for acting than destiny? Are you nothing but a plaything of dez... of fate?  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E1)

Dez motmahus. Even to the dov, who ride the currents of Time, destiny is elusive.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.  
*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.*  
 (Word Wall for Aus, Marked for Death)

### Connotations

A person's eventual fate, or the sense of purpose or prophecy. Personified as something that wild and fickle, beyond mortal influence.

### Notes

Likely from the English word 'destiny'.

## Dii |'ᄃ'

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 pronoun          /di/

### Official Definition

Mine/My  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35F)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

pron. my; mine

### Usage

Daar Lein los dii.  
*This world is mine.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED35F)

Wo meyz wah dii vul junaar?  
*[Who comes to my dark kingdom?]*  
 (Morokei, 0008010B)

### Connotations

First person singular possessive.

### Notes

The possessive suffix *-i* can be used instead of *dii* to indicate first person possession.

## Diil |'ᄃ'ᄃ'

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective      /dil/

### Official Definition

Undead  
 (Soul Cairn Summon Shout)

### Expanded Definition

adj. undead  
 adv. undeadly, in an undead manner  
 n. undeath  
 v. to make or become undead

**Usage**

Diil goth zaam!  
*Undead tomb slave!*  
 (Soul Cairn Summon Shout)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, refers to something that is non-living. Does not refer to immortality.

**Etymology**

Shares root with other death-related words such as *dilon* ‘dead’ and *dilos* ‘deadly’.

**Diin** | 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /din/

**Official Definition**

Freeze  
 (Frost Breath Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to freeze  
 n. freezing, frost

**Usage**

Fo krah diin!  
*Frost cold freeze!*  
 (Frost Breath Shout, 00050346)

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegoi judii vahrukt,  
 Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do  
 naan jul.  
*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,  
 Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the  
 blood of any man.*  
 (Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

**Connotations**

Word of Power alongside *fo* ‘frost’, both directly tied to coldness.

**Diiv** | 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /div/

**Official Definition**

Wyrm  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

n. dragonkind, the collective spirit and embodiment of dragonkind

**Usage**

Mul qah diiv!  
*Strength armor wyrm!*  
 (Dragon Aspect Shout, 0203540D)

Qethsegoi vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do  
 lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron  
 do jul.

*This stone commemorates the great Miraak –  
 priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrm,  
 and enemy of man.*

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

**Connotations**

Word of Power that embodies the essence of dragonkind. Similar to related word *dov* ‘dragonkind’, does not refer to an individual dragon or creature, but to the entirety of their race and the power they wield. To be a ‘servant of the Wyrm’ is to serve dragonkind and its ambitions.

**Etymology**

Related to *dov* ‘dragon/dragonkind’.

**Notes**

Not to be confused with the vulgar word *lir* 'worm'.

**Diivon** |'ḏi von

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /'di von/

**Official Definition**

Swallow (Book, Songs of Skyrim) (POGGLE, p. 1096) (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to swallow  
 n. swallow, swallowing

**Usage**

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!  
*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Etymology**

May share root with du 'to devour'.

**Dilon** |'di lon

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /di'lon, 'di lon /

**Official Definition**

Dead (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. dead  
 adv. in a dead or death-like manner

**Usage**

So, it is done. Alduin dilon. The Eldest is no more, he who came before all others, and has always been.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20B)

Qiilaan us dilon!  
*[Bow before (the) dead!]*  
 (Draugr, 0004C5A1)

**Connotations**

Permanently dead, or no longer living. Can be used to describe the undead.

**Etymology**

Shares root with *diil* 'undead', *dilos* 'deadly', and *dinok* 'death'.

**Dilos** |di'los

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /di'los, 'di los/

**Official Definition**

Deadly (POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. deadly, lethal, fatal, causing death  
 adv. lethally, fatally, in a manner that causes death  
 n. deadliness, lethality  
 v. to make or become deadly

**Usage**

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.  
*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*  
 (Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

### Etymology

Shares root with *diil* 'undead', *dilon* 'dead', *dinok* 'death', and *dir* 'to die'.

## Dinok |'ḡ' 𐄀𐄁𐄂

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /di 'nok, 'di nok/   |

### Official Definition

Death/End  
 (Dialogue File, 000E1706)  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20D)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. death, loss of life; end

### Usage

Het siiv nunon dinok.  
*Here (you will) find only death.*  
 (Dragon, 000E1706)

Even I cannot see past Time's ending to what comes next. Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.  
*Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid. = "(there is) no seeing through (the) end of time"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.  
*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.*  
 (Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Refers to literal loss of life, or metaphorically to the end of something.

### Etymology

Shares root with *diil* 'undead', *dilon* 'dead', *dilos* 'deadly', and *dir* 'to die'. Also possibly related to *nok* 'to lie (dead or buried)'.

## Dinoksetiid |'ḡ' 𐄀𐄁𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /di,nok se'tid/      |

### Official Definition

The End of Time  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20D)

### Expanded Definition

n. the end of time, the ending of the current kalpa

### Usage

Even I cannot see past Time's ending to what comes next. Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.  
*Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid. = "(there is) no seeing through (the) end of time"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

### Etymology

Se compound of *dinok* 'death' and *tiid* 'time', lit. 'death of time'.

## Dir |'ḡ' 𐄀𐄁𐄂

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| weak verb        | /dir/                |

### Official Definition

Die  
 (Dialogue File, 00103400)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to die

### Usage

Dir ko maar.  
*Die in terror.*  
(Dragon, 00103400)

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

### Etymology

Shares root with *diil* 'undead', *dilon* 'dead', *dilos* 'deadly', and *dinok* 'death'.

Do |' 𐌆

| Word Type   | Pronunciation |
|-------------|---------------|
| preposition | /do/          |

### Official Definition

Of/About, often unused in sentence formation  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. of, from, belonging to; made up of, consisting of, characterized by; about

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Aahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.  
Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.  
(WOrd Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin Fodiiz Bormah - Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.  
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar Father – It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.*  
(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

More common in writing than in speech.

### Notes

Likely inspired *de* "of/from" in many languages including Latin, French, Irish, and Portuguese.

Dohaviin |' 𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆

| Word Type | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| noun      | /' do hə vin/ |

### Official Definition

No official translation given.

### Expanded Definition

n. see *dovahkiin*

**Usage**

Dohaviin, your Voice is no match for mine!  
(Odahviing, 000CA644)

**Notes**

Most likely a misspelling of dovahkiin  
'dragonborn'.

**Dok** | 𐌆𐌗𐌊𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/dok/

**Official Definition**

Hound  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. hound, dog

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list  
and the Prima Games official guide.

**Notes**

Likely from English 'dog'.

**Dov** | 𐌆𐌗𐌊𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/dov/

**Official Definition**

Dragon/Dragonkind/Wyrm (referring to the  
race of dragons)  
(Bend Will Shout)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

n. dragonkind, dragon, wyrm, the race of  
dragons

**Usage**

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik  
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!  
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of  
man, with a power to rival the sun!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

How to explain in your tongue? The dov  
have words for such things that joorre do  
not.  
(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

**Connotations**

Refers to the race of dragons as a whole, not  
individual or multiple dragons. Related  
word *diiv* refers to the power and spirit of  
the Dov.

**Dovah** | 𐌆𐌗𐌊𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌿𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/'do və/

**Official Definition**

Dragon (also means "me" when a dragon  
speaks)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. dragon  
pron. me

### Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah  
nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's  
lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot  
Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk  
dovah.  
*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty  
Guardian whose great courage inspired both  
men and dragons.*  
(Word Wall for Shaan, Battle Fury)

Sahloknir! Ziil gro dovah ulse!  
*Sahloknir! Your soul is bound to me for  
eternity!*  
(Alduin, 000CC4F2)

### Connotations

Refers to an individual dragon. May also  
refer to dragons in general (not all dragons  
or the race of dragons). Usage as a pronoun  
is very rare, only usable in this way by  
dragons.

### Etymology

From *dov* 'dragonkind'.

## Dovahgolz

𐌿𐌰𐌽𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | / 'do və golz/       |

### Official Definition

Dragonstone  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. dragonstone, a ritual stone bearing a map  
of dragon burial mounds throughout  
Skyrim

### Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do  
Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unsaad rahgol  
ahrk vulom.  
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the  
Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and  
darkness.*  
(Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

### Etymology

Compound of *dovah* 'dragon' and *golz*  
'stone'.

## Dovahkiin 𐌿𐌰𐌽𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | / 'do və kin/        |

### Official Definition

Dragonborn  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. dragonborn, a mortal born with the blood  
and soul of a dragon

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los  
vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst  
vaal!  
*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is  
sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)





**Connotations**

Refers to the title 'Ysmir Stormcrown'.

**Etymology**

Se compound of *dovah* 'dragon' and *brom* 'north'.

**Draal** |᚛|᚛|᚛|᚛|᚛|

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /dral/

**Official Definition**

Pray  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to pray  
n. prayer

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!  
*Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin  
Fodiiz Bormah – Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik  
los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.  
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar  
Father – Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish  
of the weak and cowardly.*  
(Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne's Peace)

**Connotations**

To pray to a god or deity, or to wish or hope for.

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *aal* 'may' used in prayer and well wishes.

**Dreh** |᚛|᚛|᚛|᚛|᚛|

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /dre/

**Official Definition**

Do/Does  
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E2)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to do  
n. doing, action

**Usage**

Dreh ni nahkip.  
*Do not feed.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol  
pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko  
golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much  
on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
(Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

Modal verb that indicates present action.  
Generally unused but can specify present tense.

**Drem** |᚛|᚛|᚛|᚛|᚛|

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /drem/

**Official Definition**

Peace  
(Kyne's Peace Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 00055870)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. peace; patience, withholding aggression or eagerness

**Usage**

Kaan drem ov!  
*Kyne peace trust!*  
 (Kyne’s Peace Shout)

Drem. Patience. There are formalities which must be observed, at the first meeting of two of the dov.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F890)

Drem Yol Lok. Greetings.  
 (Paarthurnax, 00077360)

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin  
 Fodiiz Bormah – Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik  
 los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.  
*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar  
 Father – Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish  
 of the weak and cowardly.*  
 (Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne’s Peace)

**Connotations**

Withholding inborn aggressiveness and hostility. In the Kyne’s Peace Shout, restrains the aggressive tendencies of wild animals. For a dragon, represents restraint from violent power rather than its absence.

Drey | 𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| weak verb        | /drei/               |

**Official Definition**

Did (“drey kod” - “did wield”)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35D)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. did, past tense of *dreh*

**Usage**

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Kel drey ni viik.  
*The Elder Scroll did not defeat me.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED35D)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
 found death and dishonor.*  
 (Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

**Connotations**

Used to specify past tense where it might otherwise be unclear. Also indicates formality, common in prayer and commemorations.

**Etymology**

From *dreh* ‘to do’.

## Drog 𐌆𐌋𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /drog/

### Official Definition

Lord  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. lord, master

### Usage

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se Alduin vokrii.  
*[Here lie our fallen lords until the power of Alduin (is) restored.]*  
(Dragonstone Inscription)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.  
*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*  
(Word Wall for Nir, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

May have initially referred to a dragon lord or master, but is found in broader contexts to reference a master of any kind.

### Notes

May be from English 'dragon'.

## Drun 𐌆𐌋𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                              /drun/

### Official Definition

Bring  
(Dialogue File, 00048F09)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to bring; to cause, make happen; to usher (in)  
n. bringing, the act of bringing; cause; causation

### Usage

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.  
*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.*  
(Odahviing, 00048F09)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt, Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.  
*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav, Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan Red-Mountain.*  
(Word Wall for Haal, Disarm)

### Connotations

To physically or metaphorically bring something, or to bring about something.

### Etymology

May relate to *dreh* 'to do'.

## Du |'ʌ|]

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /du/

### Official Definition

Devour  
 (Dialogue File, 00056380)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to devour, consume, feast on  
 n. devouring, consumption

### Usage

Thurri du hin sille ko Sovngarde!  
*My lord will feast on your souls in Sovngarde!*  
 (Mirmulnir, 00056380)

Sahrotaar! Ziil los dii du!  
*Sahrotaar, your soul is mine to devour!*  
 (Miraak, 0202A8F0)

### Notes

Prominently featured in the dragon name *Alduin* 'destroyer devour master'.

## Du'ul |'ʌ|]'ʌ|]

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /dul, 'du ʌl, du'ul/

### Official Definition

Crown  
 (Dialogue File, 000C43AB)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. crown; any symbol of authority, power, or rightness

### Usage

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.  
*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*  
 (Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.  
*My brother was once the crown of our father.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

## Dukaan |'ʌ|]'ʌ|]'ʌ|]

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /du'kan/

### Official Definition

Dishonor  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. dishonored, dishonorable  
 adv. dishonorably  
 n. dishonor  
 v. to dishonor, make or become dishonored

### Usage

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.*  
 (Word wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

If related to *Kaan* 'Kyne', denotes something that is sacrilege to Kyne and the Nords as a whole.

**Etymology**

May relate to *Kaan* 'Kyne' involving a negative prefix *du-*.

**Notes**

Namesake of one of Miraak's acolyte priests.

**Dun** 𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /dun/                |

**Official Definition**

Grace  
(Elemental Fury Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. graceful, skilled  
adv. gracefully, skilfully; with grace  
n. grace, gracefulness, finesse, skill  
v. to make graceful or skilled

**Usage**

Su grah dun!  
*Air battle grace!*  
(Elemental Fury Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.*  
(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

Word of Power that embodies grace in battle. Refers to particular finesse or skill, as with a weapon or with words. Cannot be used as a verb meaning 'to grace with one's presence'.

**Dur** 𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /dur/                |

**Official Definition**

Curse  
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to curse  
n. curse  
adj. cursed, accursed; cursing

**Usage**

Dur neh viir!  
*Curse never dying!*  
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)

**Connotations**

Word of Power. Refers to a supernatural curse, not expletives.

**Dwiin** 𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /dwiin/              |

**Official Definition**

Steel  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. steel, steely, made of steel  
 adv. in a steel-like manner, as if made of steel  
 n. steel  
 v. to make steel; to become like steel

**Usage**

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.  
*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.*  
 (Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.  
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
 (Word Wall for *Slen*, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

Significant in ancient Nordic culture as the main material of arms and armor. Anything said to be steel-like imbues the strength of the arms and armor they crafted.

**Etymology**

May share root with *dwiirok* ‘to carve’ relating to solid material.

**Dwiirok** 𐌿𐌶𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌶

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'dwir ok/           |

**Official Definition**

Carve  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to carve  
 n. carving

**Usage**

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiurok nol nahlaas ozinvey.  
*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*  
 (Word Wall for *Nus*, Ice Form)

**Etymology**

May share root with *dwiin* ‘steel’ pertaining to solid material. May also relate to *rok* ‘word’.

**Ek** 𐌸𐌶

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | /ɛk/                 |

**Official Definition**

Her (used equally with the “ii” form of the possessive)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. her; hers

**Usage**

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

**Connotations**

Third person singular possessive.

**Etymology**

From *rek* 'she'.

**Notes**

The possessive suffix *-ii* can be used instead of *ek* to indicate third person possession.

**Enook** 𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 adjective                          /ɛ'nuk/

**Official Definition**

Each  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. each, every, all

**Usage**

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.*

(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

**Ensozin** 𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /ɛn'sos in/

**Official Definition**

Bewitch  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to bewitch  
 n. bewitchment

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

To be enchanted by a witch, or to be enchanted as though by a witch's spell. Negative connotation in its association with *sos* 'blood' and the Nords' general fear of magic and witchcraft.

**Etymology**

May derive from an unattested word *sosin* meaning 'witch' or 'witchcraft', lit. 'blood-master'.

**Erei** 𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 conjunction                      /ɛ'rai/

**Official Definition**

Until  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

conj. until

**Usage**

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se Alduin vokrii.

*[Here lie our fallen lords until (the) power of Alduin (is) restored.]*

(Dragonstone Inscription)



## Eruvos עֲרוּבוֹס

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /ɛr'ru vos/

### Official Definition

Year  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. year

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.

*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.*

(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

## Evenaar עֵבֵנְאָר

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /'ɛv ɛn ar/

### Official Definition

Extinguish  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to extinguish  
 n. extinguishment

### Usage

Evenaar bahlok.  
*Extinguish (your) hungers.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose*

*warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.*

(Word Wall for Krah, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

To put out or end, esp. fire, light, or warmth, or something that is physically or metaphorically burning.

## Evgir עֵבְגִיר

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'ɛv gir/

### Official Definition

Season  
 (Dialogue File, 0002A795)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. season

### Usage

Evgir Unslaad has come at last. The "Season Unending." War... without end.  
 (Bergritte Battle-Born, 0002A795)

But once Alduin is defeated - then it will be the Empire's turn. Remember - "Evgir Unslaad."

(Ulfric Stormcloak, 0004BA40)

### Notes

Seen exclusively in the phrase *evgir unslaad* 'season unending', an ancient Nordic phrase for war.

## Faad 𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌳𐌰

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/fad/

### Official Definition

Warmth

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. warm

adv. warmly

n. warmth, warmness

v. to warm

### Usage

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.*

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

## Faal 𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌳𐌰

### Word Type

article

### Pronunciation

/fal/

### Official Definition

The (rare, only used with specific proper nouns or as a sign of reverence, as in “Faal Krein - The Sun”)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

art. the (formal)

### Usage

Faal Kel...?! Nikriinne...

*Elder Scroll...? Cowards...*

(Alduin, 000CD9DE)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.

Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot zin.

*Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.*

*For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with great honor.*

(Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal

Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do

Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.

*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*

(Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Rarely used, indicates a proper noun or otherwise indicates respect or reverence.

Found in more formal speech or writing, and epithets.

## Faas 𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌳𐌰

### Word Type

strong verb

### Pronunciation

/fas/

### Official Definition

Fear

(Dismay Shout)

(Dialogue File, 000D2DBB)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to fear, be afraid of

n. fear

**Usage**

Faas ru maar!  
*Fear run terror!*  
 (Dismay Shout)

Ni faas, Dovahkiin!  
*(I do) not fear (you), Dragonborn!*  
 (Odahviing, 000D2DBB)

Faas ni Brendon do Dinok, fah rok los qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak wah lot Sovngarde.  
*Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is the herald of glory, and your guide to great Sovngarde.*  
 (Word Wall for *Faas*, Dismay)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, to be afraid of something that warrants fear, as in a danger, threat, or higher power.

**Faasnu** 𐌹𐌳𐌰𐌺𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌺𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /ˈfas nu/            |

**Official Definition**

Fearless  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. fearless  
 adv. fearlessly  
 n. fearlessness  
 v. to make or become fearless

**Usage**

Do not be afraid. Faasnu. Let me feel the power of your Thu'um.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000559DE)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.  
*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*  
 (Word Wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

**Connotations**

Connotes bravery, disregarding what may be perceived by others as a threat or danger.

**Etymology**

*Faas* 'fear' with the suffix *-nu*.

**Faaz** 𐌹𐌳𐌰𐌺𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /faz/                |

**Official Definition**

Pain  
 (Dialogue File, 000D2D72)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. painful  
 adv. painfully  
 n. painfulness; pain  
 v. to pain, make or cause pain

**Usage**

Faaz! Nah!  
*"Pain, fury!" = "damn you!"*  
 (Alduin, 000D2D72)

Faaz! Paak! Dinok!  
*[Pain! Shame! Death!]*  
 (Draugr, 0004C59F)

**Connotations**

Used as a curse or a taunt in battle.

**Etymology**

May relate to *aaz* ‘mercy’, indicating the absence of mercy or respite.

**Fah** 𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

**Word Type**

preposition

**Pronunciation**

/fa/

**Official Definition**

For

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000E16F9)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. for; in order to gain or acquire; in payment or punishment of; suiting the purpose of; in the interest of, on behalf of; conj. for, because, since

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!  
*Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Sosaal fah hin vothaarn.  
*(You will) bleed for your disobedience*  
(Nahkriin, 000E16F9)

Dov wahlaan fah rel.  
*Dragons were created for domination.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*  
(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.

*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the weak and cowardly.*  
(Word Wall for Drem, Kyne’s Peace)

**Connotations**

Not used to indicate the passage of time, eg. ‘for many years’.

**Fahdon** 𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌺𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/'fa don, fə'don/

**Official Definition**

Friend  
(Dialogue File, 000B94C6)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. friend, ally or companion

**Usage**

They are very protective of me. Bahlaan fahdonne.  
*Bahlaan fahdonne = “worthy friends”*  
(Paarthurnax, 000B94C6)

Krosis. So los mid fahdon.  
*[Apologies]. Sorrow is (a) loyal friend.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

### Connotations

The dragon concept of friendship differs greatly from that of mortals, closer in meaning to 'ally' or 'companion'.

## Fahliil 𐌲𐌻𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

noun                      /fə'liil/

### Official Definition

Elf  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. elf

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.

*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*

(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

### Connotations

Unknown if formal or informal, or respectful or derogatory. Ancient Nords may have used this word to avoid using the elves' own name, 'Mer'.

### Etymology

May share suffix with *gogil* 'goblin'.

## Fahluaan 𐌲𐌻𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

noun                      /'fa lu an/

### Official Definition

Gardener  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. gardener

### Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.*

(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

Only known usage is in the epithet *fahluaan do jul* 'Gardener of Men', referring to Hermaeus Mora.

### Etymology

Possibly from an unattested word *fahlu* 'garden' with the suffix *-aan*.

## Faraan 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /fə'ran/

### Official Definition

Fortune/Wealth  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. fortune, wealth

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.

*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.*

(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

## Feim 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /fam/

### Official Definition

Fade  
 (Become Ethereal Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000E8274)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to fade  
 n. fade

### Usage

Feim zii gron!  
*Fade spirit bind!*  
 (Become Ethereal Shout)

“Fade” in your tongue. Mortals have greater affinity for this Word than the dov. Everything mortal fades away in time, but the spirit remains. Ponder the meaning of spirit. Unslaad zii. Where mortal flesh may wither and die, the spirit endures. That is “Feim.” Let that meaning fill you. Su'um ahrk morah. You will find that your spirit will give you more strength.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8274)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.*

(Word Wall for Feim, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connototes mortality and ephemeralness. What fades away is not as significant as what is left behind.

## Fel 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective        /fel/

### Official Definition

Feral  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. feral, ferocious  
 adv. ferociously  
 n. ferocity, ferociousness  
 v. to make or become feral

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list and the Prima Games official guide.

**Notes**

Likely from English ‘fell’, Old English ‘fel’ meaning ‘cruel, savage, fierce’.

**Fen** ᚼᚱᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
weak verb                      /fɛn/

**Official Definition**

Fen (as in “fen kos” - “will be”)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000E1704)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. will (indicates future tense)

**Usage**

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon’s lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.  
*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.*  
(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

Fen du hin sille ko Sovngarde!  
*(I) will devour your souls in Sovngarde!*  
(Alduin, 000ED35B)

**Connotations**

Modal verb used to indicate future action.

**Fent** ᚼᚱᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
weak verb                      /fɛnt/

**Official Definition**

Shall  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000E16F8)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. shall (indicates future tense)

**Usage**

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon’s lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Fent ni filok.  
*(You) shall not escape.*  
(Nahkriin, 000E16F8)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.  
*Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.*  
(Morokei, 00080103)

**Connotations**

Modal verb used to indicate future action. Largely indistinguishable from *fen* ‘will’, except that the speaker governs the future action; e.g. *fent ni filok* ‘you shall not escape’ implies the speaker is directly responsible for preventing escape. This differs from *fen* ‘will’, where the future action may result from sources other than the speaker.

**Etymology**

From *fen* 'will'.

**Feykro** 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌿

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                      /'fei kro/

**Official Definition**

Forest  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. forest

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.  
*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and seroant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*  
(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

**Feyn** 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌿

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                      /fein/

**Official Definition**

Bane  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. bane

**Usage**

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!  
*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Fiik** 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌿

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                      /fik/

**Official Definition**

Mirror (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. mirror

**Usage**

Fiik lo sah!  
*Mirror deceive phantom!*  
(Phantom Form Shout)

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.  
*[Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway to nightmares and portal of dreams.]*  
(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom Form)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in the Phantom Form Shout used by the Greybeards during the Dragonborn's trials. Connotates illusion and departure from reality.



## Filok 𐌿𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /fi 'lok, 'fi lok/

### Official Definition

Escape  
 (Dialogue File, 000E16F8)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to escape  
 n. escape

### Usage

Fent ni filok.  
*(You) shall not escape.*  
 (Nahkriin, 000E16F8)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik  
 ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk  
 osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her  
 Life, so that her many children might escape,  
 and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Unlike *bovul* 'to flee', does not connote  
 terror or cowardice; finding safety, respite.

### Etymology

May be from *lok* 'sky' in association with  
 freedom and openness.

## Fin 𐌿𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 article                              /fin/

### Official Definition

The (not commonly used in regular  
 sentence structure)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

art. the

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah  
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,  
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhkrii ko  
 fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid,  
 nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.  
*This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword  
 in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was  
 brief, but in memory eternal.*  
 (Word Wall for *Ven*, Cyclone)

### Notes

Rarely used, esp. in speech. Most commonly  
 found in poetry where it can lend an extra  
 syllable. See related word *faal* 'the (formal)',  
 which is used more commonly in epithets  
 and with proper nouns.

## Fo 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /fo/

### Official Definition

Frost  
 (Frost Breath Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. frost

### Usage

Fo krah diin!  
*Frost cold freeze!*  
 (Frost Breath Shout)

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon  
 lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.  
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice  
 became Frost, here in the night.*  
 (Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Word of Power, tied to freezing cold and  
 wind.

## Fod 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 conjunction                      /fod/

### Official Definition

When  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

conj. when; at the time of, in the event that

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod must hon  
 zindro zaan!  
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear  
 triumph's shout!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko  
 fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz  
 fundein!  
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in  
 the cold, that when brothers wage war come  
 unfurled!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Notes

See synonym *rul* 'when', which is used  
 exclusively at the beginning of sentences  
 and phrases.

## Fodiiz 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌹𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /'fo diz/

### Official Definition

Hoar  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. hoar, hoary; venerable; weathered by  
 age  
 adv. venerably, in a hoary manner  
 n. hoar, hoarfrost  
 v. to make or become hoary; to age or grow  
 venerable

**Usage**

Nonvul Bron, dahmaan daar rok do fin  
Fodiiz Bormah – Kendov krif ok kosill  
Vokul, nuz kaal Gaar ok jun kosill niin nau  
ok hokoron.

*Noble Nord, remember these words of the Hoar  
Father – the warrior fights his inner evils, but  
the king unleashes them on his enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

**Connotations**

Occurs only in the epithet *fodiiz  
bormah* ‘Hoar Father’ found in several Word  
Walls, possibly in reference to either  
Ysgramor or Tsun.

**Etymology**

Possibly a compound of *fo* ‘frost’  
and *iiz* ‘ice’, referring to something or  
someone who is weathered, ancient, and  
almost part of the land.

**Folaas** 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌽𐌰𐌿

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /fo'las/             |

**Official Definition**

Wrong  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. wrong, misjudged, mistaken, incorrect  
in judgment or opinion  
adv. wrongly  
n. wrongness, misjudgment, mistake  
v. to make or become wrong or misjudged

**Usage**

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys, wo krif  
voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag  
do bodiis tuz.

*Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought  
bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of  
a borrowed blade.*

(Word Wall for *Ov*, Trust)

**Connotations**

Wrong action, choice, or judgment. Does  
not refer to something that is morally  
wrong. As a verb, does not mean ‘to do  
wrong’.

**Folook** 𐌲𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌽𐌰𐌿

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /fo'luk/             |

**Official Definition**

Haunt  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to haunt, torment, plague with fear  
n. haunting

**Usage**

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt,  
Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok  
brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald,  
whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and  
haunt his enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Zii*, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

To strike pervading fear, esp. from  
something that is incorporeal, inanimate, or  
metaphorical.

## Fonaar ᠰᠢᠨᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /'fo nar, fo'nar/

### Official Definition

Charge  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to charge (into battle)  
 n. charge, battle charge

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.  
*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*  
 (Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

## Frin ᠰᠢᠨᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /frin/

### Official Definition

Hot/Eagerness  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F09)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. hot; eager; fervent  
 adv. hotly; eagerly; fervently  
 n. heat; eagerness; fervor  
 v. to heat; to make or become eager

### Usage

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.  
*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol Sahqo Heim.  
*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red Forge.*  
 (Word Wall for Toor, Fire Breath)

### Connotations

Burning with heat. Metaphorically describes a heated eagerness or fervor.

## Frod ᠰᠢᠨᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /frod/

### Official Definition

Battlefield (Field)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. field, esp. field of battle; battlefield

### Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.

*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
found death and dishonor.*

(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do  
Gravuun Frod, wo bovu ko Maar nol  
kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.

*This stone commemorates the doomed elf  
children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror  
from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*

(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

### Connotations

A field where battle has taken place or will  
take place.

## Fron ᚠᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/fron/

### Official Definition

Kin/Related

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

adj. kin, kindred, related

adv. in a kindred manner

n. kinship, relations

v. to make or become kin or related

### Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik  
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of  
man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Related by blood or heritage.

## Frul ᚠᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/frul/

### Official Definition

Ephemeral/Temporary

(Dragonrend Shout)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. ephemeral, temporary

adv. ephemerally, temporarily

n. ephemerality, temporariness

v. to make or become temporary

### Usage

Joor zah frul!

*Mortal finite temporary!*

(Dragonrend Shout)

### Connotations

Attested only as a Word of Power in the  
Dragonrend Shout. Not immortal or  
everlasting, entirely contrary to a dragon's  
perspective of existence.

### Etymology

Likely an antonym from *ul* 'eternity'.

## Ful ṛṛṛṛṣ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 adverb                              /ful/

### Official Definition

So  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20C)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. so, thus, in this way  
 conj. so, so that, in order that

### Usage

Ful nii los.  
*So it is / So be it.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik  
 ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk  
 osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her  
 Life, so that her many children might escape,  
 and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Occurs separately as an adverb and a  
 conjunction.

## Fun ṛṛṛṛṣ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                        /fun/

### Official Definition

Told  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to tell  
 n. telling

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah  
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!

*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,  
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

## Fundein ṛṛṛṛṣ|ṛṛṛṛṣ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                        /fun'dam/

### Official Definition

Unfurl(ed)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to unfurl, unfold, esp. wings  
 n. unfurling, unfolding

### Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko  
 fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz  
 fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in  
 the cold, that when brothers wage war come  
 unfurled!*

(Book, Song of Skyrim)

# Funt 𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /funt/

## Official Definition

Fail  
(Dialogue File, 0009C218)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

## Expanded Definition

v. to fail  
n. failure, failing

## Usage

Rok funta koraav.  
*He failed to see.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C218)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal  
Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do  
Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.  
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the  
Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of  
Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*  
(Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

## Etymology

From *unt* 'to try'.

# Fus 𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                  /fus/

## Official Definition

Force  
(Unrelenting Force Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 00055771)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

## Expanded Definition

n. force

## Usage

Fus ro dah!  
*Force balance push!*  
(Unrelenting Force Shout)

Ro fus... maybe you only balance the forces  
that work to quicken the end of this world.  
(Paarthurnax, 00055771)

It is called "Force" in your tongue. But as  
you push the world, so does the world push  
back. Think of the way force may be applied  
effortlessly. Imagine but a whisper pushing  
aside all in its path. That is "Fus." Let its  
meaning fill you. Su'um ahrk morah. You  
will push the world harder than it pushes  
back.  
(Paarthurnax, 000E8276)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do  
Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol  
ahrk vulom.  
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the  
Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and  
darkness.*  
(Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

## Connotations

Word of Power, noun only. Embodies  
physical force and power.

## Gaaf 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /gaf/

### Official Definition

Ghost  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED366)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. ghost

### Usage

Zu'u ni faas gaaffesejul.  
*I do not fear mortal ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans").*  
 (Alduin, 000ED366)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
 found death and dishonor.*  
 (Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

## Gaaffesejul

𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉𐄊𐄋𐄌𐄍𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒

**Word Type**    **Pronunciation**  
 noun            /,ga fə sɛ' dʒul, ,ga fə sɛ'jul/

### Official Definition

Mortal Ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans")  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED366)

### Expanded Definition

n. mortal ghosts, souls of mankind

### Usage

Zu'u ni faas gaaffesejul.  
*I do not fear mortal ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans").*  
 (Alduin, 000ED366)

### Connotations

Refers to mortal souls in the afterlife.

### Etymology

Se compound of *gaaffe* 'ghosts' and  
*jul* 'mankind'.

## Gaan 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /gan/

### Official Definition

Stamina  
 (Drain Vitality Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. stamina, endurance

### Usage

Gaan lah haas!  
*Stamina magicka health!*  
 (Drain Vitality Shout)

Het nok kopraan do Svolo, wo piraak  
 mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni gaan wah  
 kriin pogaan.  
*Here lies the body of Svolo, who possessed the  
 strength to slay dragons, but not the stamina to  
 slay many.*  
 (Word Wall for Gaan, Drain Vitality)

### Connotations

Word of Power that embodies enduring  
 strength, unyielding to fatigue. In the Drain  
 vitality Shout, drains the victim's stamina.



## Gaar 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /gar/

### Official Definition

Release/Unleash  
 (Cyclone Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

v. to unleash or release  
 n. unleashing, release

### Usage

Ven gaar nos!  
*Wind unleash strike!*  
 (Cyclone Shout)

Kendov krif ok kosiil vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.  
*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connotes hitherto restrained power or force and the threat of its release.

## Gahrot 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒𐄓

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /'ga rot/

### Official Definition

Steal  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to steal  
 n. theft, thievery

### Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.  
*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*  
 (Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked For Death)

### Notes

Reference to Garrett, protagonist of the Thief video game series.

## Gahvon 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒𐄓𐄔

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /'ga von/

### Official Definition

Yield  
 (Dialogue File, 000E16FF)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to yield, surrender, give up; to renounce  
 n. yielding, surrender; renouncement

### Usage

Dovahkiin zol [sic] mul. Zu'u gahvon miri Alduin.  
*Dovahkiin is most strong (=stronger). I yield my allegiance (to) Alduin.*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16FF)

### Connotations

To surrender or renounce an allegiance.

## Galik 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'gæɫ lɪk/

### Official Definition

Pine  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. pine, pine tree

### Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Hass denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*

(Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

## Geh 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 adverb                 /gɛ/

### Official Definition

Yes  
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4B)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

adv. yes

### Usage

Geh, Sahloknir, kaali mir.  
*Yes, Sahloknir, my loyal champion.*  
 (Alduin, 00035B4B)

### Connotations

Affirmation to a question.

### Notes

Likely from Old English *gēa* 'yes, thus, so', origin of German *ja* and English *yeah*.

## Gein 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 pronoun                /gam/

### Official Definition

One (a single person or thing)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 0009E069)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

pron. one, a single person or thing; a person in general  
 adj. one, single

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
 Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one! Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pruzah wundunne wah Wuth Gein.  
*Good travels to the old one.*  
 (Odahviing, 0009E069)

Onikaan koraav gein miraad.  
*Wisdom sees the one doorway.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE40)

**Notes**

Officially defined as the pronoun ‘one’ (‘one must be careful’, ‘the one who will save us’), but also used in dialogue as the number ‘one’. Usage as a number should generally be avoided. Possibly from German *ein* or *eins*, meaning the number ‘one’.

**Geinmaar** 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | /gaim/               |

**Official Definition**

Oneself  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. oneself

**Usage**

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.

*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*  
(Word Wall for *Krii*, Marked for Death)

**Etymology**

From *gein* ‘one’ with the reflexive suffix ‘-maar’.

**Gogil** 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'go gil/            |

**Official Definition**

Goblin  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. goblin

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.  
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*  
(Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

**Etymology**

May share suffix *-iil* with *fahlil* ‘elf’.

**Gol** 𐌊𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /gol/                |

**Official Definition**

Stone/Earth  
(Bend Will Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 0004DE42)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. earth, land, ground

**Usage**

Gol hah dov!  
*Earth mind dragon!*  
 (Bend Will Shout)

Kreh zini! The freedom of the sky beckons!  
 Yet I stay here, nau gol, as promised.  
*(You) bend my honor! The freedom of the sky beckons! Yet I stay here, on earth (grounded), as promised.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE42)

He is too strong on the wing! Bring him to gol with Dragonrend!  
 (Paarthurnax, 000C64EE)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.*  
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

Word of Power that cleanses the All-Maker Stones of Solstheim from Hermaeus Mora's influence. Antonym of *lok* 'sky'.  
 Connotations of being constant, immutable, also constricting.

**Notes**

The phrase *nau gol* 'on earth' is used to mean both 'grounded' ('on the earth') and as an idiom that means 'while alive', though the latter is exclusive to humans.

**Golah** 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective      /' go læ/

**Official Definition**

Stubborn  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. stubborn, unmoving  
 adv. stubbornly  
 n. stubbornness  
 v. to make or become stubborn

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.*  
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

**Connotations**

Connotes earth- or stone-like stubbornness, unable to be moved or changed; as fixed or set as stone.

**Etymology**

Likely from *gol* 'earth'.

## Golt 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /golt/

### Official Definition

Ground  
 (Dialogue File, 0202BC5A)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. ground; place

### Usage

Mu daal wah golt.  
*We will return to the ground. / We will land.*  
 (Tamed Dragon, 0202BC5A)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik  
 ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk  
 osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her  
 Life, so that her many children might escape,  
 and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol  
 pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko  
 golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much  
 on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

### Connotations

Refers to the physical ground and surface of  
 the earth, and also a metonym referring to a  
 place or location (*revak golt* ‘sacred  
 ground’). *Nau golt* can mean ‘on the ground’  
 or ‘on this ground / at this place’.

### Etymology

From *gol* ‘earth’.

## Golz 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /golz/

### Official Definition

Stone  
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)

### Expanded Definition

n. stone

### Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do  
 Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol  
 ahrk vulom.  
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the  
 Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and  
 darkness.*  
 (Word Wall for *Fus*, Unrelenting Force)

### Connotations

More general than *qethsegol* ‘stone’, which  
 more specifically refers to Word Walls or  
 other commemorative stones. *Golz* refers to  
 any piece of the earth.

### Etymology

From *gol* ‘earth’.

### Notes

Occurs only in the compound  
 word *dovahgolz* ‘dragonstone’.

## Goraan 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /go'ron/

### Official Definition

Young  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. young; characterized by youth-like strength and spirit  
adv. youngly, in a strong and spirited manner  
n. youth, youngness; youth-like strength and spirit  
v. to make or become young; to regain the strength of youth

**Usage**

Goraan! I feel younger than I have in many an age.  
(Paarthurnax, 0009E073)

**Connotations**

For dragons, may be closer in meaning to liveliness, spirit, and strength that would be characteristic of youth, rather than youth itself.

**Govey** 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /go 'veɪ/

**Official Definition**

Remove  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to remove, esp. by cutting; to cut off or cut out  
n. removal, esp. by cut

**Usage**

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.  
*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal*  
(Word Wall for Lun, Marked For Death)

**Connotations**

Specifically to remove with a blade or by cutting. May be used metaphorically to describe sudden or violent removal.

**Etymology**

Likely from *vey* 'to cut'.

**Graag** 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective                      /grag/

**Official Definition**

Green  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. green  
adv. greenly  
n. green, greenness  
v. to make or become green

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

## Graan 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /gran/

### Official Definition

Rout (verb)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to rout, flee from battle  
 n. rout

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon zindro zaan!  
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

To flee from battle, esp. in defeat or a loss of courage.

### Etymology

Possibly related to *grah* 'battle'.

### Notes

Intransitive verb, not used to mean 'to defeat or drive to rout' ('the enemy routed' versus 'we routed the enemy').

## Grah 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /gra/

### Official Definition

Battle  
 (Elemental Fury Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 0005597E)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to battle, face in battle  
 n. battle

### Usage

Su grah dun!  
*Air battle grace!*  
 (Elemental Fury Shout)

There is no distinction between debate and combat to a dragon. Tinvaak los grah. For us it is one and the same.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0005597E)

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.  
*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.  
*This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.*  
 (Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

### Connotations

Word of Power, embodies the contest of strength, ability, and Voice. Refers to a singular battle, not overarching struggle or conflict.

## Grah-Zeymahzin

גַּרַח־זַיִמַּחְזִין

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'gra zei,ma zin, 'gra zei,ma zin/

### Official Definition

Ally  
 (Dialogue File, 0201157B)

### Expanded Definition

n. ally, battle companion

### Usage

Do me this simple honor and I will fight at your side as your Grah-Zeymahzin, your Ally, and teach you my Thu'um.  
 (Durnehviir, 0201157B)

### Connotations

A person who fights alongside someone in battle. Connotes loyalty but not subservience, allegiance that is given as a matter of respect but not owed.

### Etymology

Hyphenated compound of *grah* 'battle' and *zeymahzin* 'companion'.

## Grahmindol

גַּרַח־מִינְדוֹל

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'gra min dol/

### Official Definition

Stratagem ("battle-thought", trick)  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F09)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. stratagem, trick; strategy, tactic, esp. one involving trickery

### Usage

My... eagerness to meet you in battle was my... undoing, Dovahkiin. I salute your, hmm, low cunning in devising such a grahmindol - strategem.  
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Zu'u ni tahrodiis. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... vobalaan grahmindol.

*I (am) not treacherous. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... unworthy stratagem.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE32)

### Connotations

A deception or trick in battle, connotations of cowardice and dishonor, something no worthy opponent would resort to.

### Etymology

Compound of *grah* 'battle' and *mindol* 'thought'.

## Gram

גַּרַם

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /græm/

### Official Definition

Cloud  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. cloud

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.



**Connotations**

Dragon perspective of clouds might connote gloom, uncertainty, or turbulence.

**Notes**

In Norse mythology, Gram is the sword with which Sigurd kills the dragon Fafnir.

**Gravuun** 𐌊𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'græ vun/           |

**Official Definition**

Autumn  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. autumn, fall

**Usage**

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.  
*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*  
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
 (Word Wall for Maar, Dismay)

**Connotations**

If related to *grah* 'battle', may connote times of war and the hardships resulting from those times.

**Etymology**

May derive from *grah* 'battle'.

**Notes**

Only instance of *uu* that is transliterated without an apostrophe, and the only instance where *uu* is not the only vowel of the word. Should not be spoken as three syllables or with a glottal stop.

**Grik** 𐌊𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | grik/                |

**Official Definition**

Such  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20C)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. such, so, someone or something indicated

**Usage**

Grik los lein.  
*Such is the world.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.  
*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the weak and cowardly.*  
 (Word Wall for Drem, Kyne's Peace)

**Notes**

Pronoun only, not 'such' as in 'such bravery' or 'such a fool'.

**Grind** ᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛ ᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /grind/

**Official Definition**

Meet  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F09)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to meet, come together, encounter  
 n. meeting, encounter

**Usage**

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki,  
 Dovahkiin.  
*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle  
 brought my defeat.*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F09)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind  
 ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst  
 munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his  
 end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel  
 touch of the withering sickness.*  
 (Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

To meet, come together, or encounter, as in  
 battle. Metaphorically, to encounter a fate or  
 consequence.

**Etymology**

May relate to *gron* 'to bind'.

**Gro** ᵛᵛᵛᵛ ᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛᵛ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /gro/

**Official Definition**

Bound  
 (Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. bound, tied, linked, past part. of *gron*  
 adv. in a bound, tied, or linked manner

**Usage**

Sahloknir! Ziil gro dovah ulse!  
*Sahloknir! Your soul is bound to me for  
 eternity!*  
 (Alduin, 000CC4F2)

**Connotations**

Closer in meaning to 'linked', describing a  
 physical or metaphysical bond or  
 relationship, rather than 'tethered' or  
 'fastened' ('bound by chains'). Describes a  
 bond between spirits or fates, or a bond to  
 an oath, but not imprisonment.

**Etymology**

From *gron* 'to bind'.

**Notes**

Not a verb indicating eventuality, as in  
 'they are bound to lose'.

## Grohiik 𐌲𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌱𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'gro hik/

### Official Definition

Wolf  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. wolf

### Usage

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.

*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*

(Word wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

*Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.*

(Word Wall for *Bah*, Storm Call)

### Connotations

Fearsome, savage, and vicious. No connotations of nobility or respect. More 'beast' than 'animal'.

### Etymology

May share suffix *-iik* with *ufiik* 'troll'.

## Gron 𐌲𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /gron, gran/

### Official Definition

Bin  
 (Become Ethereal Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to bind, tie, link

n. bond, tie, link

### Usage

Feim zii gron!

*Fade spirit bind!*

(Become Ethereal Shout)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.

*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*

(Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Word of Power, closer in meaning to 'link' rather than 'tether' or 'chain'. Describes a permanent physical or metaphysical bond or relationship, a bond between spirits or fates, or a bond to an oath. Generally does not refer to imprisonment.

### Notes

Pronunciation of /gran/ is atypical and should be avoided to prevent a homophone with *gaan* 'to rout'.

## Gruth ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /gruθ/

### Official Definition

Betrayal  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to betray  
 n. betrayal

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Connotations

Possibly specific to defying an order.

### Etymology

May derive from *uth* 'order, command', to defy an order or command.

## Gut ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /gut/

### Official Definition

Far  
 (Throw Voice Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000556DB)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. far  
 adv. distantly  
 n. distance  
 v. to distance, make or become far

### Usage

Zul mey gut!  
*Voice fool far!*  
 (Throw Voice Shout)

And he is no fool. Ni mey, rinik gut nol. Far from it. He began as the wisest and most far-seeing of us all.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii vahrukt, Oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los sahlo, ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.  
*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother, Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*  
 (Word Wall for Throw Voice)

### Connotations

Physical distance, or conceptual distance.

## Haal ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /hal/

### Official Definition

Hand  
 (Disarm Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000556DB)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. hand

### Usage

Zun haal viik!  
*Weapon hand defeat!*  
 (Disarm Shout)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,  
Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah  
Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.

*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,  
Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan  
Red-Mountain.*

(Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

### Connotations

Word of Power, encompasses the physical hand and its involvement with weapons in battle.

### Notes

Noun only, not the verb 'to exchange by hand'. Also does not mean 'worker' or 'helper' as in 'farmhand'.

## Haalvut ᠠᠯᠤᠪᠦᠲᠤ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /'hal vut/

### Official Definition

Touch (noun or verb)  
(Book: Dragon Language, Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to touch, feel with one's hand  
n. touch, feeling, esp. by hand

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind  
ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst  
munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his  
end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel  
touch of the withering sickness.*  
(Word Wall for *Iiz*, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Specifically to touch with one's hand. May be used metaphorically, as though touched by the hand of something.

### Etymology

From *haal* 'hand'.

## Haas ᠬᠠᠰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /has/

### Official Definition

Health  
(Drain Vitality Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

n. health

### Usage

Gaan lah haas!  
*Stamina magicka health!*  
(Drain Vitality Shout)

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas  
denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal  
dilos ahraan.

*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health  
declined after the War of Pines, in which he  
received a deadly wound.*

(Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

### Connotations

Word of Power, embodies physical health and strength, living power.

### Etymology

Possibly from *laas* 'life'.

## Hah ᠠᠬᠠ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /ha/

### Official Definition

Mind  
 (Bend Will Shout)

### Expanded Definition

n. mind

### Usage

Gol hah dov!  
*Earth mind dragon!*  
 (Bend Will Shout)

### Connotations

Occurs independently only as Word of Power. Is the root of many related words such as *hahnu* ‘dream’ and *hahvulon* ‘nightmare’.  
 Synonym *hahdrim* ‘mind’, not a Word of Power, is more common in speech than *hah*.  
 Encompasses the faculties of thought, understanding, and free will.

## Hahdrim ᠠᠬᠠᠳᠢᠷᠢᠮ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /'ha drim/

### Official Definition

Mind  
 (Dialogue File, 000B94B7)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. mind

### Usage

Our hadrimme [sic], our minds cannot even... comprehend its concepts.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000B94B7)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.

*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.*

(Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

### Connotations

Encompasses the faculties of thought, understanding, and free will. More commonly used than synonym and root *hah* ‘mind’, which exclusively occurs as a Word of Power.

### Etymology

From *hah* ‘mind’.

### Notes

Not the verb ‘to tolerate’. Officially listed as *hahdrim* but plural form is misspelled in the dialogue file as *hadrimme*.

## Hahkun ᠠᠬᠠᠭᠤᠨ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /'ha kun/

### Official Definition

Axe  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. axe, ax

**Usage**

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*

(Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked for Death)

**Notes**

Likely from French *hache* 'axe', related to English 'hatchet' and 'hack'.

**Hahnu** ᠠᠬᠠᠨᠤ ᠨᠠᠭᠤ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /'ha nu/

**Official Definition**

Dream  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to dream  
n. dream

**Usage**

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.  
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of the Valley of Broken Dreams.*  
(Word Wall for *Shul*, Fire Breath)

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.  
*[Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway to nightmares and portal of dreams.]*  
(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom Form)

**Connotations**

Connotes a departure from consciousness and free will, separation from the living mind.

**Etymology**

From *hah* 'mind' with the suffix *-nu*, lit. 'mindless, without mind'.

**Hahvulon** ᠠᠬᠠᠪᠸᠤᠯᠤᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /'ha vu lon/

**Official Definition**

Nightmare  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to have a nightmare  
n. nightmare

**Usage**

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.  
*[Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway to nightmares and portal of dreams.]*  
(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom Form)

**Connotations**

A dream that involves darkness, horror, or doom.

**Etymology**

Compound of *hah* 'mind' and *vulon* 'night'.

## Heim ἡ|ḡ|ḡ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /haim/

### Official Definition

Forge  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to forge, work at a forge  
 n. forge; forging

### Usage

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt,  
 Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol  
 Sahqo Heim.  
*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the  
 Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red  
 Forge.*  
 (Word wall for *Toor*, Fire Breath)

### Notes

Does not mean ‘forge’ as in ‘to produce a  
 fake’.

## Het ἡ|ḡ|ḡ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 adverb                              /het/

### Official Definition

Here  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE37)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. here, this place, at this place

### Usage

Zu'u ni bo nol het.  
*I (am) not moving from here.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE37)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis  
 kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.  
*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose  
 warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold  
 of death.*  
 (Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

### Notes

Commonly used in Word Walls and other  
 commemorations. Generally not used to  
 mean ‘present’ as in ‘I am here’.

## Hevno ἡ|ḡ|ḡ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /hev no/

### Official Definition

Brutal  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE37)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. brutal, harsh  
 adv. brutally, harshly  
 v. to harshen, make or become brutal or  
 harsh

### Usage

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz,  
 nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar  
 nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.  
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from  
 the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled  
 vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*



(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

**Connotations**

Brutal or harsh, especially a brutal storm or a brutal winter. Describes severity in conditions, particularly weather, landscape, or other natural phenomenon.

# Hevnoraak

ἠῆβ ἠὸρ ἄῃκ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**

noun                      /'hɛv no rak, hɛv'noɾ æk/

**Official Definition**

Brutality  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. brutality

**Usage**

Occurs only in the dragon priest name *Hevnoraak*.

**Connotations**

Brutal or harsh, especially a brutal storm or a brutal winter. Describes severity in conditions, particularly weather, landscape, or other natural phenomenon.

**Etymology**

From *hevno* 'brutal'.

**Notes**

Second pronunciation is attributed to a character who does not speak the dragon language and should be avoided.

# Heyv ἠῆβ

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/hɛiv/

**Official Definition**

Duty  
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E6)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. duty, moral or ritual obligation

**Usage**

Not until introductions are complete. Zin. Heyv. Test your Thu'um against mine, Dovahkiin!  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E6)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.  
*It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.*

(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

Bound by honor, formality, or morals. Inborn sense of moral duty that drives action. Generally does not refer to duty as sworn by oath or owed by service ('a servant's duties').

## Hi ᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**                  **Pronunciation**

pronoun                  /hi, hai/

**Official Definition**

You

(Dialogue File, 000ED365)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. you

**Usage**

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.

*I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.*

(Alduin, 000ED365)

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.

*So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.*

(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

**Connotations**

Second person accusative, singular or plural. Only observed in the accusative case, but unknown if it may also be nominative.

**Notes**

Pronunciation of /hai/ is atypical and should be avoided.

## Hillgrundhofkah

ᐱᐱᐱ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ ᓃᓃᓃ

**Word Type**                  **Pronunciation**

noun                  /'hɪl ɡrʊndˌhɒf kə/

**Official Definition**

Hillgrund's Steading

(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

**Expanded Definition**

n. Ivarstead, formerly known as Hillgrund's Steading

**Usage**

Hillgrund's Steading - Hillgrundhofkah - A Large Farmstead Near the Base of the Monahven.

(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

**Connotations**

From *hofkah* 'house'.

**Etymology**

From *hofkah* 'house'.

## Him ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**                  **Pronunciation**

pronoun                  /him/

**Official Definition**

Your

(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. your

**Usage**

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde [sic]  
 pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!  
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all  
 withered! I (am) your doom.*  
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

**Etymology**

From *hi* 'you'.

**Notes**

Special form of *hin* 'your/yours'. Possibly used before words that begin with 'h', or particular in usage with *hind* 'wish'. Use *hin* if unsure of whether to use *hin* or *him*. The possessive suffix *-iil* may be used instead of *him* to indicate second person possession.

**Hin** ἰ|ḡ' ≡

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | /hin/                |

**Official Definition**

Your (formal)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 00056380)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. your

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!  
*Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Thurri [sic] du hin sille ko Sovngarde!  
*My lord will feast on your souls in Sovngarde!*  
 (Mirmulnir, 00056380)

Faas ni Brendon do Dinok, fah rok los  
 qolaas do moro, ahrk hin aak wah lot  
 Sovngarde.  
*Fear not the Specter of Death, for he is the herald  
 of glory, and your guide to great Sovngarde.*  
 (Word Wall for *Faas*, Dismay)

**Etymology**

From *hi* 'you'.

**Notes**

Alternative form *him* possibly used before words that begin with 'h'. The possessive suffix *-iil* may be used instead of *hin* to indicate second person possession.

**Hind** ἰ|ḡ' ≡|ḡ'

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /hind/               |

**Official Definition**

Wish/Hope  
 (Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to wish (for); to hope (for)  
 n. wish; hope

**Usage**

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde [sic]  
 pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!  
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all  
 withered! I (am) your doom.*  
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do  
 sahlo ahrk nivahriin.  
*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the  
 weak and cowardly.*  
 (Word Wall for Drem, Kyne's Peace)

**Hofkah** ᠠᠮᠤᠬᠠᠰᠢᠵᠢᠨ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'hof kə, hɒf kə/

**Official Definition**  
 House/Stead  
 (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 n. house; farm, steading, farmstead

**Usage**  
 Rorik's Steading - Rorikhofkah - A Small  
 Farmstead in the Western Plains. Grain,  
 Leather, Horses.  
 (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

**Connotations**  
 Occurs only in place names and compound  
 words. Denotes a house or hall that is a  
 source of work or pride.

**Etymology**  
 May derive from an unattested  
 word *hof* meaning 'hall', and *kah* 'pride', lit.  
 'hall of pride'.

**Notes**

*Hof* is Old English for 'house, dwelling, hall,  
 or court'.

**Hofkahsejun** ᠠᠮᠤᠬᠠᠰᠢᠵᠢᠨ ᠵᠢᠨ

**Word Type**    **Pronunciation**  
 noun            /,hof kə sɛ' dʒun, ,hof kə sɛ' jun/

**Official Definition**  
 Palace  
 (Dialogue File, 0004591B)

**Expanded Definition**  
 n. palace, hall of a king or ruler

**Usage**  
 The hofkahsejun has been known as  
 Dragonsreach ever since. ... Perhaps the  
 hofkahsejun - the palace in Whiterun...  
 Dragonsreach. It was originally built to  
 house a captive dovah.  
 (Paarthurnax, 00045D09, 0004591B)

**Connotations**  
 General word for any hall of a king or ruler,  
 not Dragonsreach specifically.

**Etymology**  
*Se* compound of *hofkah* 'house'  
 and *jun* 'king', lit. 'house of the king'.

## Hofkiin ᐃᐅᑦᑲᑦᑎᑦ

**Word Type**          **Pronunciation**  
noun                  /'hof kə, 'hɒf kə/

### **Official Definition**

Home  
(PrimaGames.com)

### **Expanded Definition**

n. home; homeland

### **Usage**

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin, dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.

*[Here fell the lizard Nievaan, who wandered Far from home, and died with honor in service of the Companions.]*

(Unused Word Wall for *Gut*, Throw Voice)

### **Connotations**

Birthplace, the hall where one was born and raised.

### **Etymology**

May derive from an unattested word *hof* meaning 'hall', and *kiin* 'birth', lit. 'hall of birth'.

### **Notes**

*Hof* is Old English for 'house, dwelling, hall, or court'.

## Hokoron ᐃᐅᑦᑲᑦᑎᑦ

**Word Type**          **Pronunciation**  
noun                  /'ho kor on/

### **Official Definition**

Enemy/Enemies  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(Dialogue File, 00056382)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### **Expanded Definition**

n. enemy, adversary, opponent

### **Usage**

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

You are brave. Balaan hokoron. Your defeat brings me honor.

(Mirmulnir, 00056382)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do

Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol

kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.

*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*

(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

### **Connotations**

An enemy or adversary, esp. in battle.

## Hon ἰ|ᚲ|ᚾ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /hon/

### Official Definition

Hear (“must hon” - “they hear”)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0003FA42)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to hear; to listen (to), heed  
n. hearing; listening

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod must hon  
zindro zaan, Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu  
draal!

*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear  
triumph’s shout, Dragonborn, for your blessing  
we pray!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

I warned them against such a rash action.  
Even I could not foresee its consequences.  
Nust ni hon. They would not listen.  
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA42)

### Connotations

To audibly perceive, or to listen to words or  
advice.

## Horvut ἰ|ᚲ|ᚾ|ᚹ|ᚹ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /'hor vut/

### Official Definition

Trap/Lure (noun)  
(Dialogue File, 0003C574)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. trap, lure, snare; appeal

### Usage

Zin krif horvut se suleyk.  
*Honor (is) fighting the lure of power.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

### Connotations

A physical trap, or a metaphorical lure,  
appeal.

## Horvutah ἰ|ᚲ|ᚾ|ᚹ|ᚹ|ᚹ|ᚹ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

weak verb                              /hor'vu tə/

### Official Definition

Trap/Catch  
(Dialogue File, 00048F04)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to trap, catch, ensnare

### Usage

Horvutah med kodaav. Caught like a bear  
in a trap...  
(Odahviing, 00048F04)

### Connotations

To catch in a trap, or as though in a trap.

### Etymology

From *horout* ‘trap’.

## Hun ᠬᠤᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                  /hun/

### Official Definition

Hero  
(Call of Valor Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 00048F04)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. hero

### Usage

Hun kaal zoor!  
*Hero champion legend!*  
(Call of Valor Shout)

### Connotations

Word of Power that calls a hero from Sovngarde, embodies the heroism of legendary deeds and great strength in battle.

## Hungaar ᠬᠤᠨᠭᠠᠭᠠᠷ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective                  /'hun gar, 'hun gar/

### Official Definition

Heroic  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. heroic  
adv. heroically  
n. heroism  
v. to become or make heroic

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Etymology

From *hun* 'hero'.

### Notes

To avoid confusion with *zohungaar* 'heroically', *hungaar* should be used solely as a noun ('heroism'), and *zohungaar* should be used solely as a weak adjective ('heroic/heroically').

## Huzrah ᠬᠤᠵᠢᠷᠠᠬ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                          /'huz rə/

### Official Definition

Hearken  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to hearken (to), heed  
n. hearkening

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Notes

Typically used in the imperative.

## Iiz 𐌺𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /iz/

### Official Definition

Ice  
 (Ice Form Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. ice

### Usage

Iiz slen nus!  
*Ice flesh statue!*  
 (Ice Form Shout)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.*  
 (Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connotes enduring cold, permanency. Also connotes a lack of warmth or compassion.

### Notes

From English 'ice'.

## In 𐌺𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /in/

### Official Definition

Master  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. master (of a skill or role)

### Usage

Appears only in the dragon name *Alduin* 'destroyer devour master', and as the root word of *inhus* 'mastery'.

### Connotations

Refers to a master of a skill, role, or position, e.g. 'a guild master' or 'a master of evil'. A leader who rules due to their skill or ability, but not in the connotation of 'a slave master' or 'to serve one's master'.

## Inhus 𐌺𐌹𐌶𐌺𐌹𐌶𐌺𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /in'hus/

### Official Definition

Mastery  
 (Dialogue File, 0202BC55)

### Expanded Definition

n. mastery

### Usage

*Thu'um se Dovahkiin inhus, Miraak. Hin suleyksejun oblaan.*  
 The Dragonborn's Voice has the mastery, Miraak. Your dominion is ended.  
 (Sahrotaar, 0202BC55)

### Connotations

The state of being a master, or possessing the mastery of a skill, role, or position; the right to rule based on that mastery.

### Etymology

From *in* 'master' with the suffix *-hus*.



## Jer ᠵᠢᠷᠢ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

strong adjective /dʒɛr/

### Official Definition

East  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. east, eastern, eastward  
adv. east, easterly  
n. east  
v. to move or face east

### Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.  
*Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.*  
(Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

## Joor ᠵᠣᠷᠢ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

noun /dʒɔr, dʒur/

### Official Definition

Mortal (noun)  
(Dragonrend Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000B94B7)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. mortal

### Usage

Joor zah frul!  
*Mortal finite temporary!*  
(Dragonrend Shout)

Your kind - joorre - mortals - created it as a weapon against the dov... the dragons.  
(Paarthurnax, 000B94B7)

Bahloki nahkip sillesejoor.  
*My hunger has been fed by mortal souls.*  
(Alduin, 000CDDF1)

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!  
*Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!*  
(Alduin, 000C64F1)

### Connotations

Word of Power in the Dragonrend Shout, forces a dragon to comprehend mortality. Often used to defame or slander, typically derogatory.

## Jot ᠵᠣᠲᠢ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

noun /dʒot/

### Official Definition

Maw  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. maw, jaws; jaw

### Usage

Paaz Keizaaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!  
*Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Notes**

Likely from English 'jaw', from Old French *joe*. Appears in the dragon name *Vuljotnaak* 'dark maw eat'.

**Jud** ᚷᚱᚢᚩᚱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /dʒud/

**Official Definition**

Queen  
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. queen

**Usage**

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt, Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do naan jul.  
*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen, Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the blood of any man.*  
 (Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

**Etymology**

Related to *jun* 'king'.

**Jul** ᚷᚱᚢᚩᚱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /dʒul/

**Official Definition**

Man/Mankind/Humans  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED366)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. man, men, mankind, humans, the races of man

**Usage**

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!  
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Zu'u ni faas gaaffesejul.  
*I do not fear mortal ghosts ("ghosts of men/humans").*  
 (Alduin, 000ED366)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.  
*This stone commemorates the great Miraak – priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrn, and enemy of man.*  
 (Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt, Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do naan jul.  
*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen, Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the blood of any man.*  
 (Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

**Connotations**

Similar to *dov*, refers to mankind as a whole, not individual men. Usage referring to an individual man is incorrect and should be *mun* 'man' instead.

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *joor* 'mortal'.

## Jun ᠵᠠᠨ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /dʒun/

### Official Definition

King(s), Light  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4A)  
 (Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. king; supreme ruler of any kind; a king's guidance, guiding light as though led by a king

### Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun.  
*Many alive, restored to (the) light.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Kendov krif ok kosiil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.  
*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

### Connotations

A person with supreme rule to whom all loyalty is owed. May also refer to a king's guidance ('light'), not 'light' as in 'sunlight' or 'light armor'.

### Notes

Usage as meaning 'light' is likely a typo of *kun* 'light'.

## Junaar ᠵᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠷ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'dʒu nar, dʒu' nar/

### Official Definition

Kingdom  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. kingdom, any place ruled by a king

### Usage

Wo meyz wah dii vul junaar?  
*[Who comes to my dark kingdom?]*  
 (Morokei, 0008010B)

### Connotations

A place ruled by a king. Refers to a geographical area, in contrast with the general word *suleyksejun* 'dominion'.

### Etymology

From *jun* 'king'.

### Notes

Also featured in the place name *Bromjunaar* (lit. 'north-kingdom').

## Kaal 𐌵𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /kaɪ/

### Official Definition

Champion  
 (Call of Valor Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 00035B4B)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. champion, victor of battle; defender of a cause or person

### Usage

Hun kaal zoor!  
*Hero champion legend!*  
 (Call of Valor Shout)

Geh, Sahloknir, kaali mir.  
*Yes, Sahloknir, my loyal champion.*  
 (Alduin, 00035B4B)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connotes someone who has conquered the field of battle and serves a higher cause or authority.

### Notes

The Kaal Kaaz ('Champion Cat') is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

## Kaan 𐌵𐌹𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /kaɪ/

### Official Definition

Kyne

(Kyne's Peace Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000C43A7)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. Kyne, Nordic goddess of the wind

### Usage

Kaan drem ov!  
*Kyne peace trust!*  
 (Kyne's Peace Shout)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.  
*By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.*  
 (Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.  
*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*  
 (Word Wall for Kaan, Kyne's Peace)

### Connotations

Word of Power, Kyne is closely associated with the wind, animals, and nature. Nords believe she gave birth to them at the Throat of the World. She is credited with giving mankind the power of the Thu'um, either by her own doing or through the use of Paarthurnax.

### Etymology

Possibly related to *kiin* 'birth', as Kyne is the 'Mother of Men'. May be a loanword of the Nordic name *Kyne*, or the origin of the Nordic name.

## Kaaz 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /kaz/

### Official Definition

Cat/Khajiit  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. cat; Khajiit

### Usage

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.  
*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.*  
 (Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Originally means ‘cat’ but also used to refer to Khajiit, likely not derogatory.

### Notes

The Kaal Kaaz (‘Champion Cat’) is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

## Kah 𐌵𐌶𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /ka/

### Official Definition

Pride  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED361)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. proud, prideful  
 adv. proudly  
 n. pride  
 v. to make proud

### Usage

Pahlok joorre! Hin kah fen kos bonaar.  
*Arrogant mortals! Your pride will be humbled.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED361)

### Connotations

Self-worth or esteem, superior in worth or strength.

### Notes

Featured in the dragon name *Kahvozein* ‘pride undo worship’.

## Kein 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                              /kain/

### Official Definition

War  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to war (against)  
 n. war

### Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko  
fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz  
fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in  
the cold, that when brothers wage war come  
unfurled!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin  
geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah  
zin pah do Keizaal.

*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To  
die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*

(Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

### Connotations

Refers to a specific war or war in general,  
prolonged conflict.

### Notes

Not to be confused with *Kaan* 'Kyne'. The  
phrase *evgir unslaad* 'season unending' is an  
idiom for war.

## Keizaal 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌶𐌰

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/kar'zal, ki'zal/

### Official Definition

Skyrim

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0004DE3C)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. Skyrim

### Usage

Paaz Keizaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin  
jot!

*Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's  
matw!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

I warn you, once you've flown the skies of  
Keizaal, your envy of the dov will only  
increase.

(Odahviing, 0004DE3C)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo  
se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.

*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the  
Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of  
Skyrim.*

(Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

### Connotations

May refer to a broader geographical region  
than contemporary boundaries would  
indicate; the lands and sky east of the  
Draudach Mountains, north of the Jerall  
Mountains, and west of the Velothi  
Mountains.

### Etymology

May share root with *unahzaal* 'unending'  
that means 'end' or 'edge'.

### Notes

The Nords once referred to Skyrim as  
'Mereth' in reference to the elves who  
dwelled there (Book, Yngol and the Sea-  
Ghosts).

## Kel 𐌿𐌽𐌿

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /kɛl/

### Official Definition

Elder Scroll (abbreviated to “Scroll” in the Song of the Dragonborn)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35D)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. Elder Scroll

### Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Kel drey ni viik.

*The Elder Scroll did not defeat me.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED35D)

Kelle vomindok.

*The Elder Scrolls are unknown/unknowable.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

It is an... artifact from outside time. It does not exist, but it has always existed. ... They are...hmm... fragments of creation. The Kelle... Elder Scrolls, as you name them, they have often been used for prophecy. Yes, your prophecy comes from an Elder Scroll. But this is only a small part of their power.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA, 000BBEA8)

### Connotations

Proper noun that refers exclusively to the Elder Scrolls and the powers they possess.

### Etymology

May be related to *pel* ‘to write’.

### Notes

PrimaGames.com definition suggests *kel* is a general word for ‘scroll’ rather than a proper noun. However, *kel* is only ever used in reference to the Elder Scrolls, and there is no indication besides the PrimaGames.com note that an unabbreviated name exists. *Kel* should be used only to mean ‘Elder Scroll’.

## Kendov 𐌿𐌽𐌿 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /'kɛn doʋ/

### Official Definition

Warrior  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. warrior

### Usage

Kendov krif ok kosiil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.

*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*

(Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.

*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.*

(Word Wall for Zun, Disarm)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

*This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.*

(Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

**Connotations**

A person in battle sworn to a king or oath. Connotes bravery and honor.

**Etymology**

Possibly from *kein* 'war' and/or *ov* 'trust'.

**Kest** 𐌵𐌹𐌸 𐌵𐌹𐌸 𐌵𐌹𐌸 𐌵𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /kɛst/

**Official Definition**

Tempest  
(Whirlwind Sprint Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 00078B41)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. tempest

**Usage**

Wuld nah kest!  
*Whirlwind fury tempest!*  
(Whirlwind Sprint Shout)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.

*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.*

(Word Wall for Kest, Whirlwind Sprint)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in the Whirlwind Sprint Shout, embodies swift and sudden power, esp. that of the wind.

**Key** 𐌵𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /keɪ/

**Official Definition**

Horse  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. horse, steed

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.  
*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*  
(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)



## Keyn 𐌹𐌿𐌽𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /kem/

### Official Definition

Anvil  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to work or shape at an anvil; to beat, hammer, or shape as though on an anvil  
 n. anvil

### Usage

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,  
 Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah  
 Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.  
*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,  
 Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan  
 Red-Mountain.*  
 (Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

## Kiim 𐌹𐌿𐌽𐌰𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /kim/

### Official Definition

Wife  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. wife

### Usage

Lo ni hin kiim, fah rek los wol ko hin spaan,  
 dwiin ko hin zahkrii.  
*[Deceive not your wife, for she is (the) oak in  
 your shield, and (the) steel in your sword.]*  
 (Unused Word Wall for *Lo*, Phantom Form)

### Connotations

Connotes motherhood.

### Etymology

Shares root with *kiin* 'to birth'  
 and *kiir* 'child'.

## Kiin 𐌹𐌿𐌽𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /kin/

### Official Definition

Born  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to bear, birth, give birth to; to begin  
 n. birth; beginning  
 adj. birthing; born, originating (from),  
 descended (from)

### Usage

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo  
 se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.  
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the  
 Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of  
 Skyrim.*  
 (Word Wall for *Klo*, Slow Time)

### Connotations

Can reference any birth or beginning. Does  
 not mean 'bear' as in 'to bear weight' or 'to  
 bear arms'.

### Etymology

Shares root with *kiim* 'wife' and *kiir* 'child'.

### Notes

Most commonly seen in the compound  
 word *dovahkiin* 'dragonborn'.

## Kiir 𐀓𐀔𐀕

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /kir/

### Official Definition

Child/Children  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED35E)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. child

### Usage

Di [sic] kiirre fen alok.  
*My children will rise.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED35E)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost.

*This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.*  
 (Word Wall for *Yol*, Fire Breath)

### Connotations

For dragons (esp. Alduin), refers to anything one is responsible for creating or giving life to.

### Etymology

Shares root with *kiim* ‘wife’ and *kiin* ‘to birth’.

## Kinbok 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /'kin bok/

### Official Definition

Leader  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. leader, esp. old and experienced

### Usage

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

### Connotations

Connotes someone that leads as a result of age, wisdom, or experience.

### Etymology

May derive from *bok* ‘age’, though *bok* only refers to a period of time. Possibly a compound of *kiin* ‘born’ and *bok*, ‘born of age’.

## Kinzon 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙𐀚𐀛

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /'kin zon/

### Official Definition

Sharp  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1098)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. sharp  
 adv. sharply  
 n. sharpness  
 v. to sharpen

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
 (Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

**Kip** 𐄎𐄇𐄂𐄃

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /kip/

**Official Definition**

Food  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. food

**Usage**

Occurs only in the compound words *kipraan* 'meal' and *nahkip* 'to feed'.

**Kipraan** 𐄎𐄇𐄂𐄃𐄇𐄂𐄃𐄇𐄂𐄃

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /ki'pran/

**Official Definition**

Meal  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. meal, feast, esp. one had while sitting or lying down

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Omluth fin Mey, wo unt wah nahkip bruniik Uderfrykte, sinon meyz kipraan.  
*Here lies (the) body of Omluth the Fool, who tried to feed (the) savage Uderfrykte, (but) instead became (the) meal.*  
 (Unused Word Wall for *Mey*, Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Connotes a devotion to eating; rest had while eating.

**Etymology**

Possibly a compound of *kip* 'food' and *praan* 'to rest'. May also relate to *kopraan* 'body', in a carnivorous sense.

**Notes**

Does not refer to 'meal' as in 'bonemeal'.

**Klo** 𐄎𐄇𐄂𐄃𐄇𐄂𐄃

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /klo/

**Official Definition**

Sand  
 (Slow Time Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. sand

**Usage**

Tiid klo ul!  
*Time sand eternity!*  
 (Slow Time Shout)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.  
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.*  
 (Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in the Slow Time Shout. Shares connotations with the passage of time, ephemerality, the erosion of land over the ages, and the shifting of sand over time.

**Klov** 𐌿𐌺𐌽𐌾𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /klov/

**Official Definition**

Head  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. head

**Usage**

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.  
*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*  
 (Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

**Ko** 𐌿𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 preposition                              /ko/

**Official Definition**

In  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 00056380)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. in, inside (of), within; at, within the boundaries of; during, in the course of, over; participating in; by means of; experiencing

**Usage**

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!  
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Thurri [sic] du hin sille ko Sovngarde!  
*My lord will feast on your souls in Sovngarde!*  
 (Mirmulnir, 00056380)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.  
*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*  
 (Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do  
Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol  
kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf  
children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror  
from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

## Kod 𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /kod/

### Official Definition

Wield  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to wield, use, esp. in battle; to possess a  
weapon or power  
n. wielding, usage, use, utilization

### Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

To wield or use a weapon, instrument, or  
power, esp. in battle, or to possess a  
weapon, instrument, or power.

## Kodaav 𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                  /ko'dav/

### Official Definition

Bear  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 00048F04)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. bear

### Usage

Horvutah med kodaav. Caught like a bear  
in a trap...  
(Odahviing, 00048F04)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
found death and dishonor.*  
(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

### Notes

Not to be confused with *kiin* 'to bear, give  
birth to'

## Kogaan 𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /ko'gan/

### Official Definition

Blessing  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0003FA43)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to bless  
n. blessing  
interj. thanks; thankfully

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!  
*Dragonborn, for your blessings we pray!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

I cannot tell you in detail. I never heard it used. Kogaan. It was the first Thu'um created solely by mortals.  
*Kogaan = blessings ("thankfully")*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003FA43)

There is no question. You are doom-driven. Kogaan Akatosh. The very bones of the earth are at your disposal.  
*Kogaan Akatosh = "blessed of Akatosh"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

**Connotations**

The intervention or influence of a god, fate, or other power. Also used to express relief or gratitude, referring to something as though it were a blessing.

**Kol** 𐌿𐌶𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /kol/                |

**Official Definition**

Crag  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. crag, cliff, ridge, any protrusion of the earth

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.  
*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*  
 (Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

**Etymology**

From *gol* 'earth'.

**Kolos** 𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| conjunction      | /ko'los/             |

**Official Definition**

In Which  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

conj. in which, during which, where, whereat

**Usage**

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Hass denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.  
*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*  
 (Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

**Etymology**

Compound of *ko* 'in' and *los* 'to be'.

**Notes**

Conjunction only, not to be confused for the adverb 'where' as in 'Where is Whiterun?'.

## Komeyt 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /ko'meit, 'ko meit/

**Official Definition**  
 Issue(d) / let loose (verb)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 v. to issue, let loose  
 n. issuing

**Usage**  
 Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim  
 hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok  
 rein!  
*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through  
 enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Alduin komeyt tiid.  
*Alduin set loose (by) time.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000B94C5)

## Konahrik 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /ko'na rik/

**Official Definition**  
 Warlord  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 n. warlord

**Usage**  
 Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot  
 konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.  
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of  
 the Valley of Broken Dreams.*  
 (Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

**Connotations**  
 Someone who has triumphed in war, and  
 leads in battle.

**Etymology**  
 May be related to *qahnaar* 'to vanquish'  
 and *qahnaarin* 'vanquisher'.

**Notes**  
 Namesake of the ninth dragon priest mask.

## Koor 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /kɔr, kur/

**Official Definition**  
 Summer  
 (Clear Skies Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 n. summer

**Usage**  
 Lok vah koor!  
*Sky spring summer!*  
 (Clear Skies Shout)

**Connotations**  
 Appears only as a Word of Power, connotes  
 fair weather and clear skies.

## Kopraan 𐌀𐌿𐌱𐌿𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun                /ko'pran/

**Official Definition**

Body  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. body, remains

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.

*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*

(Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.

*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.*

(Word Wall for Su, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

Used extensively in memorials. Refers exclusively to a dead body, the remains of the dead, indicating a final resting place. Contrast with *slen* 'flesh', which refers to the living body.

**Etymology**

May be a compound of *ko* 'in' and *praan* 'rest', roughly 'in which one rests'.

## Koraav 𐌀𐌿𐌱𐌿𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb        /ko'rav/

**Official Definition**

See/Recognize  
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to see; to recognize, perceive, be aware of  
n. sight; recognition, perception; awareness

**Usage**

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.

*So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.*

(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.

*(There is) no seeing through (the) end of time.*

(Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

Onikaan koraav gein miraad. It is wise to recognize when you only have one choice.

*Onikaan koraav gein miraad = "Wisdom sees the one doorway"*

(Odahviing, 0004DE40)

**Connotations**

To see with one's eyes, or to perceive in general. Should only be used to indicate understanding (as in 'I see') if it involves something that is physically seen. See instead *mindok* 'to know' or *mindoraan* 'to understand'.





**Usage**

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.

*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*

(Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

**Connotations**

Used to indicate something that is within the mind or soul, or metaphorically so.

Generally not used in reference to inanimate things.

**Etymology**

Compound of *ko* 'in' and *sil* 'soul'.

**Kotin** 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑𐄒𐄓

**Word Type**

preposition

**Pronunciation**

/'ko tin, ko'tin/

**Official Definition**

Into

(Dialogue File, 000E16F5)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. into; towards; to a state or condition

**Usage**

Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.

*Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.*

(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney

voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim

vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is the duty of each man to live with courage*

*and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into*

*darkness.*

(Word Wall for Feim, Become Ethereal)

**Etymology**

From *ko* 'in'.

**Krah** 𐄎𐄏𐄐𐄑

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/kra/

**Official Definition**

Into

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. cold

adv. coldly

n. cold, coldness

v. to cool, chill, make or become cold

**Usage**

Fo krah diin!

*Frost cold freeze!*

(Frost Breath Shout)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.*

(Word Wall for Krah, Frost Breath)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, embodies the freezing cold of Skyrim.

## Kras 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /kræs, kras/

### Official Definition

Sick  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. sick, sickly  
 adv. sickly, in a sick manner  
 v. to sicken, make sick

### Usage

Occurs only in the derived words *krasaar* ‘sickness’ and *krasnovaar* ‘disease’.

### Connotations

Refers to bodily sickness.

## Krasaar 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /'kræ sar, 'kra sar/

### Official Definition

Sickness  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. sickness

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.*  
 (Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

### Etymology

From *kras* ‘sick’.

## Krasnovaar 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /'kræs no var/

### Official Definition

Disease  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. disease

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Connotations

Lingering or unfaltering sickness, more permanent than *krasaar* ‘sickness’.

### Etymology

From *kras* ‘sick’.

## Kreh 𐌿𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌸𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                  /krɛ/

### Official Definition

Bend

(Dialogue File, 0004DE42)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. bent; twisted; distorted

adv. in a bent or distorted manner

n. bending; twist; distortion; the state or quality of being bent

v. to bend, twist, distort

### Usage

Kreh zini!

*(You) bend my honor!*

(Odahviing, 0004DE42)

You have it. The Kel - the Elder Scroll. Tiid

kreh... qalos. Time shudders at its touch.

(Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz

Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.

*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the*

*Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*

(Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

### Connotations

To distort, bend, or twist. May refer to

physical distortion, or metaphorical

distortion or tampering of a principle or

thing.

## Krein 𐌿𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌸𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /kraɪn/

### Official Definition

Sun

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. sun; Magnus

### Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik  
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of  
man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Rarely used, refers to the celestial presence of the sun and the divine powers it possesses. See also *shul* 'sun', which has closer connotations to sunlight, daylight, heat, and fire.

## Kren 𐌿𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌸𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                          /krɛn/

### Official Definition

Break

(Dialogue File, 0003FA46)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to break, shatter

n. breaking, shattering

**Usage**

Kren sosaal!  
*[Break (and) bleed!]*  
 (Draugr, 0004C5A0)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz  
 Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.  
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the  
 Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
 (Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

To physically break or shatter; to make  
 pieces of something that is whole; to  
 similarly disrupt or destroy.

**Etymology**

From *kreh* 'to bend'.

**Notes**

Has an irregular past tense form in *krent*.

**Krent** 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /krɛnt/              |

**Official Definition**

Broken/Shattered  
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA49)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. broken, shattered, past part. of *kren*  
 adv. brokenly, in a broken or shattered  
 manner

**Usage**

Tiid krent. Time was... shattered here  
 because of what the ancient Nords did to  
 Alduin.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA49)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo  
 sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos  
 tum krivaan do ok zeymah.  
*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken,  
 who spent all his years and fortune to Strike  
 down the killer of his brother.*  
 (Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot  
 konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.  
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of  
 the Valley of Broken Dreams.*  
 (Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

**Connotations**

Not whole; disrupted, destroyed, or  
 otherwise in fragments.

**Etymology**

From *kren* 'to break'.

**Kriaan** 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙𐀚

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /kri'an/             |

**Official Definition**

Slayer  
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)

**Expanded Definition**

n. killer, slayer

**Usage**

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii  
 vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se  
 junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.  
*Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's  
 memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the  
 Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.*  
 (Word Wall for Tiid, Slow Time)

**Connotations**

Rarely used compared to the more common *kriid* ‘killer/slayer’.

**Etymology**

From *krii* ‘to kill’ with the noun suffix *-aan*.

**Notes**

Not to be confused for the identical past participle of *krii* ‘to kill’.

**Kriaan** 𐌀𐌿𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 adjective                          /kriˈan/

**Official Definition**

Killed  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED365)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. killed, past part. of *krii*

**Usage**

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.  
*I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED365)

**Etymology**

Past participle of *krii* ‘to kill’.

**Notes**

Not to be confused for the identical noun *kriaan* ‘killer/slayer’.

**Krif** 𐌀𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                          /krif/

**Official Definition**

Fight  
 (Dialogue File, 0005637F)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to fight, battle, struggle, esp. to the death  
 n. fight, battle, struggle

**Usage**

Krif krin. Pruzah!  
*(You) fight courageously [sic]. Good!*  
 (Mirmulnir, 0005637F)

Zin krif horvut se suleyk.  
*Honor (is) fighting the lure of power.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.  
*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*  
 (Word wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

**Connotations**

To fight against, face in battle, esp. to the death.

**Etymology**

Likely shares root with *krii* ‘to kill’.

**Notes**

The phrase *krif voth ahkrin* is used to mean ‘fight bravely’ or ‘bravely fought’.

## Krii 𐌿|𐌿𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /kri/

### Official Definition

Fight  
 (Marked for Death Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000C8EA1)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to kill  
 n. kill; killing

### Usage

Krii lun aus!  
*Kill leech suffer!*  
 (Marked for Death Shout)

Sahloknir, krii daar joorre.  
*Sahloknir, kill these mortals.*  
 (Alduin, 000C8EA1)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin  
 geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah  
 zin pah do Keizaal.  
*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To  
 die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*  
 (Word Wall for *Krii*, Marked for Death)

### Connotations

For dragons, refers to permanent death.

### Etymology

Likely shares root with *krif* 'to fight'.

## Kriid 𐌿|𐌿𐌺|𐌿𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /kriid/

### Official Definition

Slayer  
 (Marked for Death Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000C8EA1)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. slayer, killer

### Usage

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid  
 muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon  
 Tah.  
*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of  
 men and beasts, and savage leader of the  
 Crimson Pack.*  
 (Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot  
 konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.  
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of  
 the Valley of Broken Dreams.*  
 (Word Wall for *Shul*, Fire Breath)

### Connotations

More common than synonym *kriaan* 'slayer',  
 connotes superiority in battle.

### Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill' with the noun suffix *-iid*.

## Kriin 𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /krin/

### Official Definition

Slay  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

### Expanded Definition

v. to slay  
n. slaughter

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Svolo, wo piraak mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni Gaan wah kriin pogaan.  
*Here lies the body of Svolo, who possessed the strength to slay dragons but not the Stamina to slay many.*  
(Word Wall for *Gaan*, Drain Vitality)

### Connotations

To kill, particularly a dragon, beast, or an enemy.

### Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill'.

## Kriist 𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /krist/

### Official Definition

Stand  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to stand  
n. stand; standing

### Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.  
*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*  
(Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

## Kriivah 𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /'kri və/

### Official Definition

Murder  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to murder  
n. murder

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Etymology

From *krii* 'to kill'.



## Kril ㅋ리기'ㄱ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/kril/

### Official Definition

Brave

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. brave

adv. bravely

n. bravery, braveness

v. to make or become brave

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

*This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.*

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

### Connotations

Connotes bravery in battle, esp. in the face of death or defeat.

### Etymology

May share root with *krif* 'fight' and *krii* 'to kill'.

### Expanded Definition

adj. valiant

adv. valiantly

n. valor

v. to make or become valiant

### Usage

Odahviing will come to your challenge.

Boziik. Krilot. He will not be able to resist your call, from the Hill of the Dovah itself... he will come.

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF4)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.

*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*

(Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Greater in magnitude than *kril* 'brave' or *krin* 'courageous', connotes extreme bravery in the face of danger or challenge, or having performed a great feat.

### Etymology

From *kril* 'brave', possibly a compound with *lot* 'great' meaning 'great bravery'.

## Krilot ㅋ리기'ㄱㄹ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/'kri lot/

### Official Definition

Valiant

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

## Krin ㅋ리기'ㄴ

### Word Type

weak adjective

### Pronunciation

/krin/

### Official Definition

Courageous

(Dialogue File, 0005637F)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)



## Kron 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak verb                      /kron/

### Official Definition

Win/Conquer  
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to conquer; to win, earn through victory;  
 be victorious

### Usage

Viik nuz ni kron.  
*Defeat but not victory. [Defeated but not  
 conquered.]*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003FA46)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.  
 Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot  
 zin.  
 Here lies the Guardian, who won much  
 glory. For his eternal loyalty, he joins the  
 dead with great honor. Become Ethereal  
 (Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

## Krongrah 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                              /'kron gra/

### Official Definition

Victory  
 (Dialogue File, 00045919)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. victory, conquest

### Usage

Lot krongrah. You truly have the Voice of a  
 dovah. Alduin's allies will think twice after  
 this victory.  
*Lot krongrah = "(a) great victory"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 00045919)

You have won a mighty victory. Sahrot  
 krongrah - one that will echo through all the  
 ages of this world for those who have eyes  
 to see.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

### Connotations

To achieve victory in battle.

### Etymology

Compound of *kron* 'to conquer'  
 and *grah* 'battle'.

## Kroniid 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                              /'kron id/

### Official Definition

Conqueror  
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. conqueror; victor

### Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii  
 vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se  
 junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.  
*Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's  
 memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the  
 Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.*  
 (Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

### Etymology

From *kron* 'to conquer' with the noun suffix *-iid*.

**Krosis** 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙𐀚𐀛

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/'kro sis/

### Official Definition

Sorrow/Apologies

(Dialogue File, 000556D9)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. sorrowful; unfortunate

adv. sorrowfully; unfortunately

n. sorrow

v. to sorrow, feel sorrow; to make or become sorrowful

interj. apologies, pardon, sorry

### Usage

But you have indulged my weakness for speech long enough. Krosis. Now I will answer your question.

*Krosis = sorrow ("Apologies")*

(Paarthurnax, 000556D9)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.

*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.*

(Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Often used as an interjection to express misfortune or regret, not to be confused as exclusively meaning 'apologies'.

**Kruziik** 𐀓𐀔𐀕𐀖𐀗𐀘𐀙𐀚𐀛𐀜𐀝

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/'kru zik/

### Official Definition

Ancient

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 00035F88)

(POGGLE, p. 1096)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. ancient

adv. in an ancient manner

n. ancientness

v. to age greatly, make or become ancient; to pass out of time or memory

### Usage

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow*

*unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha  
 suleyksejun kruziik?  
*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time  
 arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient  
 dominion (power-of-king)?*  
 (Sahloknir, 00035F88)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do  
 Gravuun Frod, wo bovuul ko Maar nol  
 kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf  
 children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror  
 from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
 (Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

### Connotations

Refers to something old beyond memory, or  
 powerful due to its age.

### Etymology

May share adjective suffix -  
*iik* with *boziik* 'bold' and *bruniik* 'savage'.

## Kul 𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /kul/                |

### Official Definition

Son(s)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 00035F88)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. son; child, descendant

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah  
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,  
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,  
 Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah  
 Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.  
*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,  
 Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan  
 Red-Mountain.*  
 (Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

### Connotations

May be a gender neutral word referring to  
 any child, descendant, or heir given the  
 etymology of *kulaan* 'prince'  
 and *kulaas* 'princess'.

### Notes

Not to be confused with *kul* 'good'.

## Kul 𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /kul/                |

### Official Definition

Good  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. good, moral good

### Usage

Occurs only as the root of *vokul* 'evil'.

### Connotations

Refers to moral good; a good deed.  
 rightness.

### Etymology

Reverse-derived from *vokul* 'evil', described by official notes as 'literally "ungood"'.

### Notes

Not to be confused with *pruzah*, which means 'good' as in 'well' or 'fair'.

## Kulaan 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /ˈkul an/            |

### Official Definition

Prince  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. prince; male heir

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list and Prima Games guide.

### Etymology

From *kul* 'son'.

## Kulaas 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌿

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /ˈkul as/            |

### Official Definition

Princess  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. princess; female heir

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

### Etymology

From *kul* 'son/descendant', or likely a variation of *kulaan* 'prince' that disregards the root word *kul*.

## Kun 𐌿𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /kun/                |

### Official Definition

Light  
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)

### Expanded Definition

n. light; rightness, goodness, the right path

### Usage

I have tasted the voices of Alduin's allies on the wind. Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic].

*Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic] = "many alive, restored to (the) light"*

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

### Connotations

Literal light, or as a metaphor for right cause or purpose.

### Etymology

Does not officially occur in-game or in official material. Based on the word *vokun* 'shadow' (most likely 'un-light').

## Laan ㄹᄇᆞᆯ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /lan/

### Official Definition

Want/Request  
(Dialogue File, 00048F05)

### Expanded Definition

v. to want; to request; to ask, inquire  
n. want; request; question, query, inquiry

### Usage

You will release me - ro laan - if in return I promise to take you to Skuldafn and stop helping Alduin?

*Ro laan = balanced request*  
(Odahviing, 000E16EE)

Zu'u lost ofan hin laan.  
*I have given your want/request.*  
(Odahviing, 00048F05)

### Connotations

Not equivalent to 'want' as in 'desire', something that is asked or requested.

### Notes

*Ro laan* 'balanced request' seems to a favour done in return for another favour, *quid pro quo*.

## Laas ㄹᄇᆞᆯ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /las/

### Official Definition

Life  
(Aura Whisper Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. life

### Usage

Laas yah nir!  
*Life seek hunt!*  
(Aura Whisper Shout)

Hin laas los dii.  
*Your life (is) mine.*  
(000E16F7)

### Connotations

Word of Power, refers to the life of an individual, not in the abstract sense (as in 'life is short').

### Etymology

Possibly related  
to *lah* 'magicka', *lahney* 'live'.

## Laat ㄹᄇᆞᆯ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /lat/

### Official Definition

Last  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. last, end or conclusion

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol  
*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*  
(Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

**Connotations**

Noun only, means 'last' or 'end' as in 'the last of day'.

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *unslaad* 'unending/ceaseless/eternal'

**Lah** 𐄂𐄃𐄄

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /la/                 |

**Official Definition**

Magicka  
(Drain Vitality Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)

**Expanded Definition**

n. magicka

**Usage**

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt Thorgrima Deinmaar do sahqon yolos ahrk drog do lah.

*Lungerd raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.*

(Word Wall for *Lah*, Drain Vitality)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, refers to the essence of Magicka, not magic in general.

**Lahney** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| weak verb        | /'la nei/            |

**Official Definition**

Live  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to live

**Usage**

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is duty of each man to live with courage and honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.*  
(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

Used in the sense 'to spend one's life' (not 'to be alive', or 'to reside, dwell').

**Etymology**

Likely from *laas* 'life', or related to *lah* 'magicka',

**Lahvraan** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /lə'vran, 'la vran/  |

**Official Definition**

Muster/Gather  
(Dialogue File, 00048F05)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to muster, gather, esp. an army  
n. mustering, gathering



**Usage**

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.

*As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.*

(Odahviing, 00048F05)

**Connotations**

Primarily military in definition, 'to gather an army'.

**Lahvu** 𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'la vu/

**Official Definition**

Army  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. army

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf faal wuld wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do Rahgron ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind, whose shining blades cut through an army of angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Spirit)

**Connotations**

Refers to any gathered military force.

**Etymology**

Related to *lahvraan* 'muster/gather'.

**Leh** 𐌵𐌹𐌶

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 conjunction            /lɛ/

**Official Definition**

Lest  
 (POGGLE, p. 1096)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

conj. lest; for fear that

**Usage**

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is duty of each man to live with courage and honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.*  
 (Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

Used to express fear, caution, or danger.

**Lein** 𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /lam/

**Official Definition**

World (equivalent to Mundus - the universe, everything)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C20C)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. Mundus, the world; world

**Usage**

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun  
staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin  
lein!

*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow  
unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Grik los lein.

*Such is the world.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Daar Lein los dii.

*This world is mine.*  
(Alduin, 000ED35F)

Zu'u Alduin, zok sahrot do naan ko Lein.

*I (am still) Alduin, most mighty of any in  
Mundus (the world).*  
(Alduin, 000ED362)

**Notes**

Sometime used as a proper  
noun; *Lein* means “the World” in and by  
itself. The definite article *fin* is only used for  
metric reasons in the Song of the  
Dragonborn.

**Liiv** 𐌺𐌹𐌴𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /liv/                |

**Official Definition**

Wither  
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to wither  
n. withering

**Usage**

Him hinde [sic] pah liiv!  
*Your hopes (are) all withered!*  
(Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-sos wo grind  
ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein nuz ahst  
munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his  
end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel  
touch of the withering sickness.*  
(World Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

**Notes**

Often used as a participle ‘withered,  
withering’. Featured in the dragon  
name *Nahagliiv* ‘fury burn wither’.

**Liivrah** 𐌺𐌹𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌹𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'liv rə/            |

**Official Definition**

Diminish/Wither  
(Dialogue File, 0004591A)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to diminish  
n. diminishment

**Usage**

Ni liivrah hin moro.  
*Do not diminish /wither/ your glory.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

**Connotations**

Generally transitive, used in the transferred  
sense ‘to belittle’, to cause something to  
diminish or wither.

**Etymology**

From *liiv* ‘to wither’.

## Lingrah ᚲᚲ'ᚾᚲᚲᚲᚲᚲᚲ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective    /'lɪŋ gra, 'lɪn gra/

### Official Definition

Long (as in “long ago”)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. long, enduring, lasting  
 adv. lengthily, at length  
 n. length (of time), duration  
 v. to lengthen, prolong

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah  
 vod, Aahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,  
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Lingrah morah.  
*Long concentration/thought.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid  
 balaan klov praan nau.  
*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown,  
 with no worthy head to rest on.*  
 (Greybeards, 000C4368)

### Connotations

Used exclusively in reference to time, not  
 physical length or distance as in ‘a long  
 river’ or ‘a long ways off’. See  
 instead *gut* ‘far’.

## Lir ᚲᚲ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /lɪr/

### Official Definition

Worm  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. worm; vermin; weakling

### Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!  
*[Beg (for) mercy, little worm!]*  
 (Draugr, 0004C59E)

### Connotations

Vulgar, used as a taunt or insult.

## Lo ᚲᚲ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /lo/

### Official Definition

Deceive  
 (Phantom Form Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to deceive  
 n. deception

### Usage

Fiik lo sah!  
*Mirror deceive phantom!*  
 (Phantom Form Shout)

Lo ni hin kiim, fah rek los wol ko hin spaan,  
dwiin ko hin zahkrii.

*[Deceive not your wife, for she is the oak in your  
shield, and the steel in your sword.]*

(Unused Word Wall for Lo, Phantom Form)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, associated with illusion and  
trickery.

**Notes**

Possibly featured in the dragon  
name *Lodunost*.

**Lok** ㄌㄨㄛˊ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /lok/

**Official Definition**

Sky  
(Clear Skies Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000E16F50)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. sky

**Usage**

Lok vah koor!  
*Sky spring summer!*  
(Clear Skies Shout)

Lok, Thu'um.  
*Sky (above), Voice (within).*  
(Arngeir, 000BF4B0)

Drem Yol Lok.  
*Peace Fire Sky.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88B)

Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.  
*Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.*  
(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

**Connotations**

Strong association with freedom, openness,  
unbridled strength and power.

**Notes**

*Drem Yol Lok* 'Peace Fire Sky' is a phrase of  
greeting. Similarly, *Lok, Thu'um* 'Sky above,  
voice within' is a phrase of parting and  
goodwill among the Greybeards. Featured  
in the dragon name *Sahlokknir* 'phantom sky  
hunt'.

**Lon** ㄌㄨㄥˊ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /lon/

**Official Definition**

Fist  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. fist

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Loost** ㄌㄨㄛˊ ㄌㄨㄛˊ ㄌㄨㄛˊ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
weak verb            /lust/

**Official Definition**

Hath  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to have, possess (formal or obsolete)

### Usage

Oblivion loost nid nah med spaan vahdin beyn.

*Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield maiden scorned.*

(Word Wall for *Nah*, Whirlwind Spirit)

### Connotations

Rarely seen, either formal, archaic, or obsolete.

### Etymology

From *lost* 'have/was'.

### Notes

Though from *lost* 'have', *lost* is exclusively an auxiliary verb ('have returned'), not 'to have' as in 'to possess'. *Piraak* 'to possess' should be used instead of *loost* to avoid this confusion.

## LOS 𐌺𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌽

### Word Type

weak verb

### Pronunciation

/los/

### Official Definition

Is/Was (Combine with other verbs to form present tense: "is helping", "Is sworn")

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009E072)

(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. is, are, am, present or past tense conjugation of *kos*

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Rok los Dovahkiin, Strundu'ul.

*He is Dragonborn, Stormcrown.*

(Einarth, 000B3980)

Thu'umii los nahlot.

*His Voice is silenced.*

(Dragon, 0009E072)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin kotin vulom.

*It is duty of each man to live with courage and honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.*

(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar wo los ag nahlaas nal yol do lot dovah Lodunost.

*This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.*

(Word Wall for *Yol*, Fire Breath)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt Lanal wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol nus dwiurok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*

(Word Wall for *Nus*, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Always indicates present tense in spoken dialogue. On Word Walls may be used for past or perfect, as well as present tense.

### Etymology

From *kos* 'be'.

### Notes

Typically omitted from regular speech (as in *Alduin mahlaan* 'Alduin (is) fallen', *rok mul* 'he (is) strong, and *nu hin sil dii* 'now your soul (is) mine'). May be used to create emphasis.

## Losei 𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌹

### Word Type Pronunciation

weak verb /lo'sai/

### Official Definition

You're  
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)

### Expanded Definition

v. you're, contraction of *los hi*

### Usage

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.  
*So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.*  
(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

### Connotations

Colloquialism, only used in question formation.

### Etymology

Contraction of *los hi* 'are you'.

## Lost 𐌵𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌺

### Word Type Pronunciation

weak verb /lost/

### Official Definition

Have/Was  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0009C213)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. have, was (indicates past and present perfect tenses)

### Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul ... Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah ...  
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man ... And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold ...*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.  
*My brother was once the crown of our father*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont  
*I've killed you once.*  
(Alduin, 000ED365)

Lost funt.  
*(You) have failed.*  
(Paarthurnax, 00044C4F)

### Etymology

From *los* 'is'.

### Notes

Can be omitted when the sense is clear, as in *Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic]* 'I (was) ordered by my lord' (000E16FA), *Alduin mah* 'Alduin (has) fallen' (000E16FD). Not used in the sense "possess, contain". See instead *piraak*.

## Lot ㄹ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/lot/

### Official Definition

Great

(Dialogue File, 00045919)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. great

adv. greatly

n. greatness

v. to make or become great

### Usage

Lot krongrah.

(A) *great victory.*

(Paarthurnax, 00045919)

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld aar kriid grohiik ahrk drog do Lot Nir.

*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*

(Word Wall for Nir, Aura Whisper)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.

Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot zin.

*Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.*

*For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with great honor.*

(Word Wall for Mid, Battle Fury)

### Connotations

Great in magnitude, power, or significance.

Should not be used colloquially as 'that is great'. See instead *pruzah* 'good/well'.

## Lovaas ㄹ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ

### Word Type

strong verb

### Pronunciation

/lo'vas/

### Official Definition

Music/Song/Voice

(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to sing; to make music; to voice through song

n. music, song; singing voice

### Usage

Pah werid Sonaan Lunerio wen yuvon

lovaas meyz fo het ko vulon.

*All praise Bard Lunerio whose golden music became frost here in night.*

(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Refers to 'voice' as in 'singing voice', not the voice used for speech or for Shouting.

### Etymology

Possibly related *tinvaak* 'talk', or may share feminine suffix *-aas* with *kulaas* 'princess' and *sivaas* 'beast/animal'.

## Luft ㄹ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ ㅊ

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/luft/

### Official Definition

Face

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. face

**Usage**

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt Lanal wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol nus dwiurok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*

(Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

Noun only, refers to the bodily face, rather than 'to face in battle'. See instead *grind* 'to meet'.

**Lumnaar** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇𐄈𐄉𐄊𐄋

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

noun                      /'lum nar/

**Official Definition**

Valley  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. valley

**Usage**

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid sahrot konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu.  
*Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of (the) Valley of Broken Dreams.*

(Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

**Etymology**

Possibly a compound of *naar* 'summit' with an unattested word *lum* meaning 'low' or 'descent'.

**Lun** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

strong verb            /lun/

**Official Definition**

Leech  
(Marked for Death Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to leech, sap  
n. leeching; leech, something that leeches

**Usage**

Krii lun aus!  
*Kill leech suffer!*  
(Marked for Death Shout)

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*

(Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in the Marked for Death Shout, connotes the draining of strength and vitality. Negative connotation, as in a parasite or corruption.

**Luv** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**

strong verb            /luv/

**Official Definition**

Tear(s)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)



**Expanded Definition**

v. to cry, to tear up  
n. tear; crying

**Usage**

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt Eyolf wen veysun los sizaan ko vul kest ko okaaz do luv.

*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.*

(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Spirit)

**Etymology**

Possibly related to unattested word *lum* found in *lumnaar* ‘valley’ meaning ‘low’ or ‘descent’.

**Notes**

See *vaaz* for the ‘tear’ in the sense of ‘to rip’.

**Maar** |𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆|𐌆

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /mar/                |

**Official Definition**

Terror  
(Dismay Shout)  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 000CDDF6)  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to terrify, terrorize  
n. terror  
adj. terrifying, terrible; terrified, terrorized  
adv. terrifyingly, terribly

**Usage**

Faas ru maar!  
*Fear run terror!*  
(Dismay Shout)

Maar saraan ko Sovngarde  
*Terror awaits in Sovngarde.*  
(Alduin, 000CDDF6)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovul ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.  
*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*  
(Word Wall for *Maar*, Dismay)

**Connotations**

Connotes an absolute loss of courage or hope, doom.

**Mah** |𐌆𐌆𐌆|𐌆

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /ma/                 |

**Official Definition**

Fall/Fell  
(Dialogue File, 0009C20A)  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to fall, esp. in battle  
n. fall

**Usage**

Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah.  
*I am sad at his fall.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20A)

Alduin mah nol thur.  
*Alduin (has) fallen from (the) overlord(ship).*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16FD)

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys wo krif voth  
 ahkrin nuz los folaas vah ov mulaag do  
 bodiis tuz.

*Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought  
 bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of  
 a borrowed blade.*

(Word Wall for *Ov*, Kyne's Peace)

### Connotations

Used in the sense 'to be defeated', but the  
 metaphorical phrase *mah nol thur* 'fell from  
 overlordship' implies that the original sense  
 is that of actual, spatial fall.

Mahfaeraak 𐌿𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌽 𐌸𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌽  
 𐌸𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌽

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b>      |
| adverb           | /mə'fei rak, 'ma fei rak/ |

### Official Definition

Forever  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. forever

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los  
 vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst  
 vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is  
 sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot  
 Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk  
 dovah.

*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty  
 Guardian whose great courage inspired both  
 men and dragons.*

(Word Wall for *Shaan*, Battle Fury)

### Notes

Only word in the language to use 'ae'  
 instead of 'ey', likely created early in  
 development.

Mahlaan 𐌿𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌽

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| weak verb        | /mə'lan/             |

### Official Definition

Fallen  
 (Dialogue File, 0009E051)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. fallen, past part. of mah

### Usage

Alduin mahlaan.  
*Alduin is fallen.*  
 (Dragon, 0009E051)

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se  
 Alduin vokrii.

*Here lie our fallen lords until power of Alduin  
 (is) restored.*

(Dragonstone Inscription)

### Connotations

Used in the sense 'defeated' or 'killed'.

### Etymology

Past participle of *mah* 'to fall'.

## Mal 𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌸

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/mæɫ, mal/

### Official Definition

Little

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. little, small, short

adv. in a little or small manner

n. littleness, smallness, shortness

v. to belittle; to shrink, make or become small

### Usage

Bolog aaz, mal lir!

*[Beg (for) mercy, little worm!]*

(Draugr, 0004C59E)

Laknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegoł aarii vahrukt bonaar Vakeeza wo vaat mir wah jun do Keizaał ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.

*Laknir Little-Hammer raised (this) stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore allegiance to (the) kings of Skyrim and died in Gray Autumn.*

(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

### Connotations

Physically small or a small amount of time.

### Notes

Likely from English 'small'.

## Maltiıd 𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌸 𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌸 𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌸

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/'mæɫ tid/

### Official Definition

Brief

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

adj. brief, short, momentary

adv. briefly, shortly, momentarily

n. briefness, brevity, shortness, momentariness

v. to shorten, make or become brief

### Usage

Qethsegoł vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zahrkrii ko fin ven sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiıd nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

*This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.*

(Word Wall for *Ven*, Cyclone)

### Connotations

Refers to a short span or duration, not used to mean 'briefly' or 'shortly' as in 'soon'.

### Etymology

Compound of *mal* 'little' and *tiıd* 'time'.

### Notes

Antonym of *lingrah* 'long (of time)'.

## Med 𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌸 𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌸

### Word Type

preposition

### Pronunciation

/mɛd/

### Official Definition

Like/Similar To

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 00048F04)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. like, similar to

**Usage**

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim  
hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok  
rein!

Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through  
enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his  
roar!

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Horvutah med kodaav. Caught like a bear  
in a trap...

(Odahviing, 00048F04)

**Connotations**

May have been inspired by  
Scandinavian *med* 'with'.

**Etymology**

May have been inspired by  
Scandinavian *med* 'with'.

**Notes**

Not to be confused for the verb 'to like'.

Mey 𐌹𐌺𐌿

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /meɪ/                |

**Official Definition**

Fool  
(Throw Voice Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000E1707)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to fool  
n. fool; foolery

**Usage**

Zul mey gut!  
*Voice fool far!*  
(Throw Voice Shout)

Boziik, Dovahkiin. Nuz mey.  
*(You are) bold, Dovahkiin. But a fool.*  
(Dragon, 000E1707)

Modir fin gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii  
vahrukt Oskar fin Mey wen zul los sahlo  
ahrk ni sahrot thu'um do ok brod.

*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother,  
Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not  
the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*

(Word Wall for Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Word of Power to trick and deceive. Used  
as a derogatory term to refer to someone  
who is easily fooled, or is prone to foolish  
action.

Meyz 𐌹𐌺𐌿𐌵

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /meɪz/               |

**Official Definition**

Come (Become) ("meyz fundein" - "come  
unfurled")  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to come, become  
n. becoming

**Usage**

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko  
fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz  
fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in  
the cold, that when brothers wage war come  
unfurled!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Meyz nu Ysmir, Dovahsebrom.

*(You have) become now Ysmir, Dragon of the  
North.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AE)

Wo meyz wah dii vul junaar?

*Who comes to my dark kingdom?*

(Morokei, 0008010B)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz  
nol hevno brom

*And lo did mighty Heimverlund come from the  
brutal north*

(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

**Notes**

Can be used with nouns ('to become king')  
or adjectives ('to become cold'). Officially  
defined as meaning 'to become', but used in  
some cases in the sense of 'arrive'. *Bo* 'to  
fly/move' should be used instead.

Mid |ᄡ|ᄢ|ᄣ|ᄤ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/mid/

**Official Definition**

Loyal/Loyalty

(Battle Fury Shout)

(Dialogue File, 0009C212)

(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. loyal, leal

adv. loyally

n. loyalty

v. to make or become loyal; to swear loyalty

**Usage**

Mid vur shaan!

*Loyal valor inspire!*

(Battle Fury Shout)

So los mid fahdon.

*Sorrow is (a) loyal friend.*

(Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.  
Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot  
zin.

*Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.  
For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with  
great honor. Become Ethereal*

(Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

**Connotations**

Word of Power that inspires loyalty,  
embodies the bond of loyalty between  
allies. Usage as a noun is rare, and  
both *midun* and *midrot* should be favored.

**Etymology**

Shares root with *mir* 'allegiance'.

**Notes**

Featured in the  
compound *middovah* 'loyalist / dragon ally'.  
May possibly be compounded with other  
nouns to form similar words (e.g. *middok* 'a  
loyal dog').

## Middovah ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /mid' do və/

### Official Definition

Loyalist/Ally (dragon)  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F05)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. dragon loyalist or ally

### Usage

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.  
*As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F05)

### Connotations

Can only reference dragons. See *Grah-Zeymahzin* 'ally' for a more general word.

### Etymology

Compound of *mid* 'loyal' and *dovah* 'dragon'.

## Midrot ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'mid rot/

### Official Definition

Loyalty  
 (Dialogue File, 000E16FE)

### Expanded Definition

n. loyalty; oath, vow; sworn word

### Usage

Alduin sizaan midroti.  
*Alduin has lost my loyalty.*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16FE)

### Connotations

Etymology suggests sworn loyalty, loyalty as given by an oath.

### Etymology

Compound of *mid* 'loyal' and *rot* 'word'.

## Midun ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'mi dun/

### Official Definition

Loyalty  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. loyalty

### Usage

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.  
*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*  
 (Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

More general than synonym *midrot*, which refers to loyalty specifically given by word or vow.

### Etymology

From *mid* 'loyal'.

## Miin 𐌇𐌿𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /min/

### Official Definition

Eye(s)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. eye

### Usage

Wulfin wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt  
 Hrefna Ruvaak-Om wen miin diin sos do  
 naan jul.

*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,  
 Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the  
 blood of any man.*

(Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

### Etymology

Possibly related  
 to *miiraad* ‘doorway’, *miiraak* ‘portal’  
 (compare *window* from Old Norse *vind-  
 auga* ‘wind-eye’).

## Miiraad 𐌇𐌿𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /'mir ad, mir'ad/

### Official Definition

Door/Doorway  
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE40)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. door, doorway; opening, path, option,  
 opportunity

### Usage

Onikaan koraav gein miraad [sic].  
*Wisdom sees the one doorway.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE40)

Het ont kriist Fiik do Amusan, miiraad wah  
 hahvulon ahrk miiraak do hahnu.

*Here once stood the Mirror of Amusan, doorway  
 to nightmares and portal of dreams.*

(Unused Word Wall for *Fiik*, Phantom  
 Form)

### Connotations

Given dragons’ limited experience with  
 doorways, may be a much broader word  
 that refers to any opening, metaphorically  
 an option or opportunity.

### Etymology

Related to *miiraak* ‘portal’ (and possibly  
 to *miin* ‘eye’; compare *window* from Old  
 Norse *vind-auga* ‘wind-eye’). Might also be  
 connected to Ayleidoon *mitta* ‘enter’.

### Notes

Spelt *miiraad* in the dictionary on  
 PrimaGames.com, *miraad* in the in-game  
 dialogue.

## Miiraak 𐌇𐌿𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /'mir ak, mir'ak/

### Official Definition

Portal  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. portal

**Usage**

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri dein daar miiraak.  
*I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this portal.*  
 (Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

**Etymology**

Related to *miiraad* 'doorway' (and possibly to *miin* 'eye'; compare *window* from Old Norse *vind-auga* 'wind-eye'). May also relate to *aak* 'guide', in the sense of something that leads somewhere. Possibly connected to Ayleidoon *mitta* 'enter'.

**Notes**

Not to be confused for the dragon priest name *Miraak* 'allegiance-guide'.

**Mindin** 𐌆𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| preposition      | /'min din/           |

**Official Definition**

After  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. after

**Usage**

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.  
*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*  
 (Word Wall for *Haas*, Drain Vitality)

**Connotations**

After the time of, not pursuit (as in 'to go after something').

**Mindok** 𐌆𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'min dok/           |

**Official Definition**

Think  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to think; to know  
 n. thought; knowledge

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Connotations**

Never occurs in dialogue or inscriptions, though the related words *mindol* 'to think', *mindoraan* 'to understand' suggest that the primary meaning is 'to use one's mental faculty', not 'believe, suppose'.

**Etymology**

Related to *vomindok* 'unknown', *mindol* 'think', *mindoraan* 'understanding'.

**Notes**

Likely from English 'mind'.

**Mindol** 𐌆𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'min dol/           |

**Official Definition**

Thought  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to think  
 n. thought



**Usage**

Occurs only in the compound *grahmindol* ‘battle-thought’ (‘strategem’).

**Connotations**

May be closer in meaning to ‘devise’, ‘plan’, or ‘plot’ given its association with *grahmindol* ‘stratagem’.

**Etymology**

Related to *mindok* ‘to know’, *mindoraan* ‘to understand’.

**Mindoraan**

𐌆𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌇𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/ˈmin do ran/

**Official Definition**

Understanding  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to understand, comprehend  
n. understanding, comprehension

**Usage**

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.

*As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.*

(Odahviing, 00048F05)

**Etymology**

Related to *mindok* ‘to think’, *mindol* ‘thought’.

**Mir** 𐌆𐌆➔

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/mir/

**Official Definition**

Allegiance/Loyal  
(Animal Allegiance Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. allied, loyal  
adv. loyally, in the manner of an ally  
n. allegiance, loyalty  
v. to ally with, make or become loyal to

**Usage**

Raan mir tah!

*Animal allegiance pack!*

(Animal Allegiance Shout)

Geh, Sahloknir, kaali mir.

*Yes, Sahloknir, my loyal champion.*

(Alduin, 00035B4B)

Laknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt bonaar Vakeeza wo vaat mir wah jun do Keizaal ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.

*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*

(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in the Animal Allegiance Shout, unwavering loyalty, the binding of cause and strength.

**Etymology**

Shares root with *mid* ‘loyal’

## Miraad |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /mir'ad/

**Official Definition**

Doorway  
(Dialogue File, 0004DE40)

**Expanded Definition**

n. doorway, see *miiraad*

**Usage**

Onikaan koraav gein miraad [sic].  
*Wisdom sees the one doorway.*  
(Odahviing, 0004DE40)

**Notes**

Misspelling of *miiraad*.

## Mon |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶

**Word Type**              **Pronunciation**  
noun                      /mon/

**Official Definition**

Daughter  
(POGGLE, p. 1099)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. daughter

**Usage**

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii  
vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin  
do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.  
*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's  
memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the  
sting of many Orc arrows.*  
(Word Wall for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

**Connotations**

Unlike *kul*, specifically refers to a female  
child or descendant.

## Monah |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**              **Pronunciation**  
strong verb              /'mo nə/

**Official Definition**

Mother  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to mother, raise or create as a mother  
n. mother; origin; creator

**Usage**

Occurs only in the name *Monahven* 'Throat  
of the World' (lit. 'Mother of the Wind').

**Etymology**

From *mon* 'daughter'.

**Notes**

Like *bormah* 'father', original meaning may  
be much broader. Associated with Kyne  
and nature.

## Monahven |𐌆𐌹𐌺𐌰|𐌶𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**              **Pronunciation**  
noun                      /mo'na ven/

**Official Definition**

Throat of the World = Mother (of the) Wind  
(Dialogue File, 0003FA3F)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. Throat of the World

**Usage**

Do you know why I live here, at the peak of the Monahven - what you name Throat of the World?

*Monahven* = "Mother (of the) Wind" = dragon name for Throat of the World  
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA3F)

**Connotations**

Proper noun but may be used with definite articles. Refers to the entire mountain, not just the peak.

**Etymology**

Compound of *monah* 'mother' and *ven* 'wind'

**Notes**

Reference to the Nordic belief that they are Children of the Sky, where the Throat of the World was "where the sky exhaled on the land and formed them" (Book, Children of the Sky). Officially noted as being dragon in origin, which either corroborates the legend or refers to 'wind' in a more literal sense, given the altitude and fierce winds of the mountain.

**Morah** |𐌚𐌗𐌗𐌗𐌗𐌗|

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'mo rə, mo'ra/      |

**Official Definition**

Focus (also attention/concentration), Thought  
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to focus, concentrate, give attention to; to contemplate, think  
n. focus, concentration, attention; contemplation, thought

**Usage**

Su'um ahrk morah.  
*Breath and focus.*  
(Paarthurnax, 000E8276)

Lingrah morah.  
*Long concentration/thought.*  
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

**Connotations**

Refers to mental focus and concentration, meditation, and long thought. Not to be used in non-mental senses such as "to focus efforts' or 'to concentrate forces'. See instead *ro* 'balance'.

**Notes**

*Su'um ahrk morah* 'Breath and focus' is officially noted as "sort of a mantra for the Greybeards" (0003FAF8).

**Moro** |𐌚𐌗𐌗𐌗𐌗𐌗|

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'mo ro/             |

**Official Definition**

Glory  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 0004591A)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. glory

**Usage**

Ni liivrah hin moro.  
*Do not diminish [wither] your glory.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
 found death and dishonor.*  
 (Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

**Connotations**

Personal glory in battle.

**Moro** 𐌹𐌺𐌽𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌾𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /'mo ro kai/

**Official Definition**

Glorious  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. glorious  
 adv. gloriously  
 v. to glorify

**Usage**

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin  
 geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah  
 zin pah do Keizaal.  
*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To  
 die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*  
 (Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

Zok morokei!  
*Most glorious!*  
 (Mirmulnir, 000A27BD)

**Connotations**

Glorious as a result of triumph, or  
 something that will bring glory.

**Etymology**

From *moro* 'glory'

**Notes**

Name of one of the eight dragon priests.

**Motaad** 𐌹𐌺𐌽𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌾𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /mo'tad, 'mo tad/

**Official Definition**

Shudder(ed)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to shudder, tremble, shake  
 n. shudder, tremble, shake

### Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

The shaking or trembling of the earth as  
from some cataclysm or great power. Does  
not refer to fear as in 'to tremble with fear'.

### Etymology

Possibly related to *motmah* 'slip'.

## Motmah

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'mot mə/            |

### Official Definition

Slip  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to slip  
n. slip

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo  
unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.  
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who  
tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*  
(Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

### Connotations

Primarily 'to trip or fall'.  
Given *motmahus* 'slippery/elusive', may also  
be used to mean 'to slip away'.

### Etymology

Related to *motaad* 'shudder' and *mah* 'fall'.

## Motmahus

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /mot'ma hus/         |

### Official Definition

Slippery/Elusive/Tricky  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. slippery; elusive, tricky, difficult to  
grasp  
adv. in a slippery manner; elusively  
n. slipperiness; elusiveness  
v. to make or become slippery or elusive

### Usage

Dez motmahus.  
*Fate is elusive/slippery.*  
(Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Yes... one of his allies could tell us.  
Motmahus... But it will not be so easy to...  
convince one of them to betray him.  
*Motmahus = "slippery" = "tricky"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0004591B)

### Connotations

Means slippery, elusive; hard to catch,  
difficult to grasp.

### Etymology

From *motmah* 'slip' with the adjective  
suffix *-us*.

## Mu |ᄇᄇᄇ

| Word Type | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| pronoun   | /mu/          |

**Official Definition**

We  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000E16F5)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. we, first person plural

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu draal!  
*Dragonborn, for your blessing we pray!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Mu bo kotin stinselok.  
*We fly into the sky's freedom.*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16F5)

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *zu'u* 'I', *mun* 'man'.

## Mul |ᄇᄇᄇᄇ

| Word Type        | Pronunciation |
|------------------|---------------|
| strong adjective | /mul/         |

**Official Definition**

Strong/Strength  
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. strong  
 adv. strongly  
 n. strength  
 v. to strengthen

**Usage**

Mul qah diiv!  
*Strength armor wyrm!*  
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)

Dovahkiin zol [sic] mul. Zu'u gahvon miri  
 Alduin.  
*Dovahkiin is most strong (=stronger). I yield my  
 allegiance (to) Alduin.*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16FE)

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar  
 do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal  
 Fahluaan do Jul.  
*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of  
 all priests, whose Strength was granted by the  
 Gardener of Men.*  
 (Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

**Connotations**

Connotes power in general, physical or  
 otherwise. Also connotes truth, rightness,  
 the right to rule based on strength. As a  
 Word of Power, embodies the inborn  
 strength and power of dragonkind.

## Mulaag |ᄇᄇᄇᄇᄇᄇ

| Word Type        | Pronunciation     |
|------------------|-------------------|
| strong adjective | /'mul ag, mul'ag/ |

**Official Definition**

Strength/Strengthen  
 (Dialogue File, 00044968)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. strong, powerful  
 adv. strongly, powerfully, with strength  
 n. strength, power  
 v. to strengthen, gain power

**Usage**

Suleyki mulaag, Paarthurnax.  
*My power (has) strengthened, Paarthurnax.*  
 (Alduin, 00044968)

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys, wo krif  
 voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag  
 do bodiis tuz.  
*Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought  
 bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of  
 a borrowed blade.*  
 (Word Wall for *Ov*, Kyne's Peace)

**Connotations**

Refers to any form of strength or power, or  
 the magnitude of that strength. Connotes  
 truth, rightness, the right to rule based on  
 strength.

**Etymology**

From *mul* 'strong'.

**Mulhaan** |𐌆𐌆|𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                  /'mul han/

**Official Definition**

Unmoving/Unchanging/Still  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unmoving, unchanging, still  
 adv. unchangingly, in a still or unmoving  
 manner  
 n. stillness, lack of motion or change  
 v. to still, make or become still

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhar fin Golah wo  
 praal het mulhaan ol gol saraan onikiv  
 nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,  
 who sat here still as Earth awaiting  
 enlightenment, only to become old instead of  
 wise.*  
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

**Etymology**

Likely related to *mul* 'strong'.

**Mun** |𐌆𐌆|𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /mun/

**Official Definition**

Man  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. man, person, individual person

**Usage**

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney  
 voth ahkrin ahrk zin leh rok feim vodahmin  
 kotin vulom.  
*It is duty of each man to live with courage and  
 honor lest he fade unremembered into darkness.*  
 (Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

Means 'person' or 'human', not gender  
 specific. Refers to an individual person.

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *mu* 'we' or *mul* 'strong'.

# Munax ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /'mun æks/

**Official Definition**

Cruel  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. cruel  
 adv. cruelly  
 v. to make or become cruel

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.*  
 (World Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal munax wo unt wah gron krilot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do jul ahrk funt.  
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*  
 (Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

Cruel in nature or disposition; unfair, unjust.

**Etymology**

From *nax* ‘cruelty’.

# Muz ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /muz/

**Official Definition**

Men (plural of “man”, not “mankind”)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. men, plural of *mun*

**Usage**

Dovahkiin kos fin saviik do muz!  
*Dragonborn, be the savior of men!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.  
*Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.*  
 (Morokei, 00080103)

Het dir bruniik Rek-Grohiik Ulfeidr kriid muz ahrk sunvaar bruniik kinbok sahqon tah.  
*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*  
 (Word Wall for Tah, Animal Allegiance)

**Connotations**

Not gender specific, means ‘humans’ rather than ‘male persons’.

**Etymology**

Irregular plural of *mun* ‘man’.

**Notes**

Only known irregular plural noun in the language. Not to be confused with *jul* ‘mankind / the races of man’.



## Naak 𐌺𐌵𐌿𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /nak/

### Official Definition

Eat  
(Dialogue File, 000B3984)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to eat  
n. eating, consumption

### Usage

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath.  
*Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.*  
(Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

### Notes

Irregular past participle *naako*. Featured in the dragon name *Vuljotnaak* 'dark maw eat'.

## Naako 𐌺𐌵𐌿𐌿𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
weak adjective                      /'na ko/

### Official Definition

Eaten  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. eaten  
adv. in an eaten manner, having been eaten

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.  
*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*  
(Word Wall for *Viik*, Disarm)

### Etymology

Irregular past participle of *naak* 'to eat'.

## Naal 𐌺𐌵𐌿𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
preposition                      /nal/

### Official Definition

By  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000E16FA)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. by, according to; with; through the authority or action of

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!  
*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,  
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,  
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.

*By our Voice we give it now (to you),  
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the  
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-  
old.*

(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak,  
wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok  
togaat wah gahrot.

*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-  
Fingers, whose head was removed by the very  
axe he was attempting to steal.*

(Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic] dein daar  
miiraak.

*I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this  
portal.*

(Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

### Notes

Not used to mean 'at' or 'near'.

Naan 𐌺𐌵𐌺

| Word Type | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| pronoun   | /nan/         |

### Official Definition

Any  
(Dialogue File, 000ED362)  
(POGGLE, p. 1096)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

pron. any, anyone  
adj. any

### Usage

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt,  
Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do  
naan jul.

*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,  
Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the  
blood of any man.*

(Word Wall for Diin, Frost Breath)

Zu'u Alduin, zok sahrot do naan ko Lein.

*I (am still) Alduin, most mighty of any in  
Mundus (the world).*

(Alduin, 000ED362)

### Connotations

Typically in reference to a person, not  
inanimate things.

### Notes

Used as both a pronoun 'any/anyone', and  
an adjective as in 'any thing'.

Naar 𐌺𐌵𐌶𐌵

| Word Type | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| noun      | /nar/         |

### Official Definition

Summit  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. summit, peak

### Usage

May only occur as the root  
of *lumnaar* 'valley'.

## Nah 𐌺𐌵

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /na/

### Official Definition

Fury  
 (Whirlwind Sprint Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000D2D72)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. fury

### Usage

Wuld nah kest!  
*Whirlwind fury tempest!*  
 (Whirlwind Sprint Shout)

Oblivion loost nid Nah med spaan vahdin beyn.  
*Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield maiden scorned.*  
 (Word Wall for *Nah*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Faaz! Nah!  
*"Pain, fury!" = "damn you!"*  
 (Alduin, 000D2D72)

### Connotations

Word of Power that embodies the sudden release of strength, speed, or power. Used as a curse to express anger.

## Nahgahdinok 𐌺𐌵𐌴𐌹𐌴𐌺𐌳𐌺𐌵

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /,na gə'di nok, nə'ga di,nok/

### Official Definition

Necromancer  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. necromancer

### Usage

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.  
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*  
 (Word Wall for *Gron*, Become Ethereal)

### Etymology

From *dinok*, ‘death’, possibly a compound with *nah* ‘fury’ and/or portmanteau with *gahvon* ‘to yield’ meaning ‘fury yields death’.

## Nahkip 𐌺𐌵𐌰𐌶𐌺𐌶

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb      /'na kip, nə'kip/

### Official Definition

Feed  
 (Dialogue File, 000CDDF1)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to feed; to be fed by  
 n. feeding

### Usage

Bahloki nahkip sillesejoor.  
*My hunger has been fed by mortal souls.*  
 (Alduin, 000CDDF1)

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.  
*I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED365)

There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed. Dreh ni nahkip.  
*Dreh ni nahkip = "do not feed"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2, 0003F9E2)

**Connotations**

Can refer to the feeding of any power or force, esp. from the devouring of souls.

**Etymology**

Possibly a compound of *naak* 'to eat' and *kip* 'food'.

**Nahkriin** ≡ 𐌆𐌇𐌃𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /'na krin/

**Official Definition**

Vengeance  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to kill in revenge; to exact vengeance  
 n. revenge, vengeance

**Usage**

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.  
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*  
 (Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

**Etymology**

Compound of *nah* 'fury' and *kriin* 'to slay', 'to slay in fury'.

**Notes**

Namesake of one of the dragon priest masks.

**Nahl** ≡ 𐌆𐌇𐌆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective                      /nal/

**Official Definition**

Living (opposite of dead)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. living, alive  
 adv. in a living manner  
 v. to liven, enliven, make or become living

**Usage**

Nahl...Daal...Vus!  
*Living return Nirn!*  
 (Tsun, 000EC399, 000EC397)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, appears only in the Shout used by Tsun to return a person from Sovngarde to Nirn. Generally not used in regular speech. See instead *nahlaas* 'alive'.

**Etymology**

From *nahlaas* 'alive', and *laas* 'life', likely truncated from *nahlaas* to form a Word of Power.

**Notes**

Homophone of *naal* 'by'.

## Nahlaas ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠯᠠᠰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

weak adjective                  /nə'las/

### Official Definition

Alive

(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. alive

adv. while alive

v. to liven, enliven, make or become alive

### Usage

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun.

*Many alive, restored to (the) light.*

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*

(Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost. *This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.*

(Word Wall for Yol, Fire Breath)

### Connotations

Can describe a living person, or something metaphorically said to be living or alive.

### Etymology

From *laas* 'life'.

## Nahlot ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠯᠣᠲ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /'na lot/

### Official Definition

Silenced (verb)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009E072)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. silent

adv. silently

n. silence

v. to silence

### Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!

*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's lies, will be silenced forever and then!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Thu'umii los nahlot.

*His Voice is silenced.*

(Dragon, 0009E072)

### Connotations

In reference to the Voice, refers to death or the removal of former power.

## Nau ≡𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

preposition                      /naʊ/

### Official Definition

On  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 0004DE42)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. on, upon; at, down upon

### Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

The freedom of the sky beckons! Yet I stay  
here, nau gol, as promised.

*Nau gol* = “on earth” = “grounded”  
(Odahviing, 0004DE42)

Kendov krif ok kosiil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar  
niin nau ok hokoron.

*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king  
unleashes them on his enemies.*  
(Word Wall for Gaar, Cyclone)

### Notes

Means ‘on top of’ or ‘down upon’. Does not  
mean ‘active’ as in ‘to turn on’. Not used in  
reference to time as in ‘on time’ or ‘on this  
day’. Not used to indicate condition, as in  
‘on cue’ or ‘on demand’.

## Nax ≡𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /næks/

### Official Definition

Cruelty  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. cruelty

### Usage

Occurs only in the dragon  
name *Paarthurnax* ‘ambition overlord  
cruelty’ and as the root of *munax* ‘cruel’.

### Connotations

Given relations to *munax*, is closer in  
meaning to ‘injustice’ than ‘atrocious’, the  
cruelties of unfair circumstances or  
something that is unyielding and beyond  
control.

## Neh ≡𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

adverb                                      /nɛ/

### Official Definition

Never  
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

adv. never

### Usage

Occurs only in the dragon  
name *Durnehviir* ‘curse never dying’.

### Etymology

Negative related to *ni* 'not' and *nid* 'no'.

Ney 𐌺𐌽

### Word Type

conjunction

### Pronunciation

/nei/

### Official Definition

Both

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

conj. both; alike, equally

### Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.

*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Guardian whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.*

(Word Wall for *Shaan*, Battle Fury)

### Notes

Not used as an adjective meaning 'two' as in 'both kings'.

Ni 𐌺𐌶

### Word Type

adverb

### Pronunciation

/ni/

### Official Definition

Not

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(Dialogue File, 000D2DBB)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. not, no (indicates negative)

### Usage

Ni faas, Dovahkiin!

*(I do) not fear (you), Dragonborn!*

(Odahviing, 000D2DBB)

And he is no fool. Ni mey, rinik gut nol.

*Ni mey = "no fool", Rinik gut nol = "very far from"*

(Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Ni liivrah hin moro.

*Do not diminish [wither] your glory.*

(Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.

*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.*

(Word Wall for *Iiz*, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Broadly used to indicate a negative of any kind. Should be used instead of *nid* 'no' to indicate a negative in phrases such as *zu'u ni mey* 'I am no fool' unless for emphasis.

### Notes

Homophone with pronoun *nii* 'it'.

## Nid ≡ 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

### Word Type Pronunciation

adverb /nid/

### Official Definition

No/None/Nothing  
(Dialogue File, 000C8EA0)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. no  
adj. no, none  
n. nothing  
pron. none

### Usage

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.  
*So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.*  
(Alduin, 000C8EA0)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.  
*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Oblivion loost nid Nah med spaan vahdin beyn.  
*Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield maiden scorned.*  
(Word Wall for Nah, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Connotations

Interchangeable with *ni* 'not' in some cases, such as *zu'u nid mey* 'I am no fool'. *Ni* is more common but *nid* may be used as a matter of emphasis or formality.

### Etymology

From *ni* 'not'.

## Nii ≡ 𐌆𐌆

### Word Type Pronunciation

pronoun /ni/

### Official Definition

It  
(Dialogue File, 000C43A7)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

pron. it; an inanimate object; a concept or abstract idea

### Usage

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.  
*By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43A6)

Ful nii los.  
*Ful nii los. = "so it is" = "so be it"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20C)

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.  
*It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.*  
(Word Wall for Feim, Become Ethereal)



**Connotations**

Third person singular neuter. May refer to inanimate objects (a crown), or abstractions as the subject of 'to be' as in 'it is an honor' or 'it is cold here'.

**Notes**

Homophone with *ni* 'not'. May lengthen pronunciation or stress to avoid confusion.

Niid 𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| adverb           | /nid/                |

**Official Definition**

Niid No  
(Dialogue File, 0009C20D)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. no; see *nid*

**Usage**

Niid koraav zeim dinoksetiid.  
(*There is*) no seeing through (the) end of time.  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

**Notes**

Likely a misspelling of *nid* 'no'.

Niin 𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | /nin/                |

**Official Definition**

Them  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. them

**Usage**

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.  
*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*  
(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

**Connotations**

Third person plural accusative.

**Notes**

Homophone with *nin* 'to sting'. Only known pronoun with an explicit accusative form.

Nikriin 𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /'ni krin, ni'krin/  |

**Official Definition**

Coward  
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DE)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. cowardly  
adv. cowardly, like a coward  
n. coward  
v. to cower, lose courage, become cowardly;  
to dishearten, dismay, make cowardly

**Usage**

Faal Kel...?! Nikriinne...  
*Elder Scroll...? Cowards...*  
(Alduin, 000CD9DE)

**Connotations**

Connotes a loss of courage, unwillingness to face a fear, danger, or challenge.

**Etymology**

Likely a compound of *ni* 'not' and *krin* 'courageous'.

Nil ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/nil/

**Official Definition**

Void  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. void, empty  
adv. emptily, in a void manner  
n. void, emptiness  
v. to empty, make void

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Etymology**

From *ni* 'not' and *nid* 'nothing'.

**Notes**

Unknown whether a general word or a proper noun referring to the space beyond the Aurbis.

Nimaar ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶

**Word Type**

pronoun

**Pronunciation**

/ni'mar/

**Official Definition**

Itself  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. itself

**Usage**

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz,  
nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar  
nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.  
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from  
the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled  
vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*  
(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

**Connotations**

Third person singular neuter reflexive.  
Used for emphasis (e.g. 'the Empire itself').

**Etymology**

From *nii* 'it' with the reflexive suffix *-maar*.

Nin ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/nin/

**Official Definition**

Sting  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to sting, strike; to pierce  
n. sting, strike; piercing

**Usage**

Come, Dovahkiin. Nin Yol. Strike me with  
the fire of your Thu'um.  
(Paarthurnax, 000559DC)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii  
vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin  
do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.  
*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's  
memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the  
sting of many Orc arrows.*  
(Word Wall for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

**Connotations**

Connotes a painful or piercing strike, as from an arrow, or the burning of flames.

**Etymology**

Possibly from *nos* 'to strike'.

**Notes**

Homophone with the pronoun *niin* 'them'.

**Nir** ≡ ➤

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/nir/

**Official Definition**

Hunt

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to hunt

n. hunt

**Usage**

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.

*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant, slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*

(Word Wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, encompasses the bond between hunter and prey, and a hunter's skill and sight.

**Etymology**

May share root with *nos* 'to strike' and *nin* 'to sting'.

**Notes**

Featured in the dragon name *Sahlknir* 'phantom sky hunt'.

**Nis** ≡ 𐌵𐌶𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**

weak verb

**Pronunciation**

/nis/

**Official Definition**

Cannot

(Dialogue File, 000ED359)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. cannot, can't

**Usage**

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!

*I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)*

(Alduin, 000ED359)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

**Etymology**

From *ni* 'not', possibly a contraction of *ni* and an unattested word *his* 'can' analogous to *losei* (*los hi*).

**Notes**

Modal verb.

## Nivahriin ᠨᠢᠪᠠᠬᠢᠷᠢᠢᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                  /'ni və rin/

### Official Definition

Cowardly  
(Dialogue File, 000C64F1)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. cowardly; disloyal; having abandoned an oath  
adv. cowardly, like a coward  
n. cowardice; disloyalty  
v. to become cowardly; to abandon an oath

### Usage

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!  
*Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!*  
(Alduin, 000C64F1)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do sahlo ahrk nivahriin.  
*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the weak and cowardly.*  
(Word Wall for Drem, Kyne's Peace)

### Connotations

Usage is comparable to *nikriin* 'cowardly', but etymology suggests the abandonment of loyalty. May have originally meant this but grew to encompass a broader meaning.

### Etymology

Likely a compound of *ni* 'not' and *vahriin* 'sworn'.

## Nok ᠨᠠᠬ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                          /nok/

### Official Definition

Lie(s)  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to lie (buried), rest (as in death); to lay or be laid to rest; to lie, tell a falsehood  
n. rest; lie

### Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.*  
(Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Specifically refers to death, the final resting place of a body or thing, usually buried.

### Notes

Used in the Song of the Dragonborn to mean 'lie' as in 'deceive', but used extensively in Word Walls as 'to lie buried'. Should only be used pertaining to death, and *lo* 'to deceive' should be used instead pertaining to deception.

## Nol ᚋᚢᚱᚰ

### Word Type Pronunciation

preposition /nol/

### Official Definition

From  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000556DB)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. from, indicating difference or separation; indicating source or origin

### Usage

Paaz Keizaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!  
*Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ni mey, rinik gut nol.  
*No fool, very far from.*  
(Paarthurnax, 000556DB)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.  
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*  
(Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas ozinvey.  
*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*  
(Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.  
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*  
(Word Wall for Strun, Storm Call)

### Notes

Do 'of' and se 'of' are more commonly used to indicate origin than *nol*.

## Nonvul ᚋᚢᚱᚰᚋᚢᚱᚰᚱᚰ

### Word Type Pronunciation

strong adjective /'non vul/

### Official Definition

Noble  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. noble, honorable  
adv. nobly, honorably  
n. nobleness, nobility  
v. to distinguish, ennoble, dignify, make or become noble

### Usage

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.  
*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Guardian whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.*  
(Word Wall for Shaan, Battle Fury)

Qethsegol vahrukiv vur do Faal Vahlok,  
nonvul aar se dovah wen dez lost wah  
qahnaar tahrodiis Miraak.

*This stone commemorates the valor of the  
Guardian, noble servant of dragons whose fate it  
was to vanquish the treacherous Miraak.*

(Word Wall for *Vur*, Valor)

### Connotations

Means 'honorable' and 'worthy' rather than  
'highborn', not pertaining to royalty or  
royal families.

### Etymology

Possibly an antonym of *vul* 'dark'.

Norok 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌵

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /'nor ok/            |

### Official Definition

Fierce ("Fiercest" in the Song of the  
Dragonborn)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. fierce  
adv. fiercely  
n. fierceness, ferocity  
v. to make or become fierce

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon  
zindro zaan!  
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear  
triumph's shout!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Fierce or unyielding in battle, fighting to the  
last; does not connote viciousness or  
wildness, as in a fierce animal. See  
instead *fel* 'feral' or *bruniik* 'savage'.

### Notes

The superlative meaning in the Song of the  
Dragonborn is implied and should be  
considered inherent to *norok*.

Nos 𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌵

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /nos/                |

### Official Definition

Strike  
(Cyclone Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

v. to strike, attack  
n. strike, attack

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo  
sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos  
tum krivaan do ok zeymah.  
*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken,  
who spent all his years and fortune to Strike  
down the killer of his brother.*  
(Word Wall for *Nos*, Cyclone)

### Connotations

Word of Power, to strike with a weapon,  
Voice, or withheld power. Not used to  
mean 'inflict' as in 'to strike fear'.

## Nu 𐌺𐌺

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 adverb                    /nu/

### Official Definition

Now  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE35)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. now; currently, presently; yet, still

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah  
 vod, Ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,  
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Hin aar, orin nu.  
*Your servant/slave, even now.*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE35)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo  
 se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.  
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the  
 Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of  
 Skyrim.*  
 (Word Wall for Klo, Slow Time)

### Notes

Not to be confused with the suffix *-nu* seen  
 in the words *hahnu* 'dream'  
 and *faasnu* 'fearless'.

## Nunon 𐌺𐌺𐌺𐌺

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 conjunction            /nu 'non, 'nu non/

### Official Definition

Only  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

conj. only; except, but

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo  
 praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,  
 nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,  
 who sat here still as Earth awaiting  
 enlightenment, only to become old instead of  
 wise.*  
 (Word Wall for Gol, Bend Will)

### Connotations

### Etymology

May relate to *sinon* 'instead', indicating the  
 contrary, root *nuz* 'but'.

### Notes

Conjunction only, used to indicate the  
 contrary, not used as in 'only a dragon can  
 fly' or 'an only child'.

## Nus ≡ 𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /nus/

### Official Definition

Statue  
 (Ice Form Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. statue

### Usage

Iiz slen nus!  
*Ice flesh statue!*  
 (Ice Form Shout)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii  
 vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon  
 ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas  
 ozinvey.  
*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal,  
 whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a  
 Statue, carved from living ivory.*  
 (Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Word of Power, permanent and  
 unchanging, facilitates and the transition  
 between flesh and ice.

## Nust ≡ 𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌰 𐌺

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 pronoun          /nust/

### Official Definition

They/Those  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED363)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

pron. they; those

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon  
 zindro zaan!  
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear  
 triumph's shout!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nust wo ni qiilaan fen kos duaan.  
*Those who (do) not bow will be devoured.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED363)

### Connotations

Third person plural nominative.

### Notes

Pronoun only. Not to be confused with the  
 adjective *daar* 'this/these/those'.



## Nuz 𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 conjunction                      /nuz/

### Official Definition

But  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

conj. but, on the contrary

### Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah  
 nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's  
 lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Viik nuz ni kron.  
*Defeat but not victory.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003FA46)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
 Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
 siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
 glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
 found death and dishonor.*  
 (Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

### Notes

Used as a conjunction only to indicate the  
 contrary; not used as in 'there is but one  
 king' or 'no one knew but me'.

## Oblaan 𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌸𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /o'blan, 'o blan/

### Official Definition

End  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Dialogue File, 000ED359)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to end; to die, be killed  
 n. end; death

### Usage

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!  
*I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)*  
 (Alduin, 000ED359)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind  
 ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst  
 munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his  
 end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel  
 touch of the withering sickness.*  
 (Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

### Connotations

Typically refers to death (of a person,  
 period of time, rule, etc.).

### Etymology

Typically refers to death (of a person,  
 period of time, rule, etc.).

## Oblivion 𐌒𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /o'bliv i on/

### Official Definition

Oblivion  
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)

### Expanded Definition

n. Oblivion

### Usage

Oblivion loost nid Nah med spaan vahdin beyn.

*Oblivion hath no Fury like a shield maiden scorned.*

(Word Wall for *Nah*, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Etymology

Origin of the Tamrielic name 'Oblivion' is unknown. Appearance as a loanword in the Word Walls indicates it was contemporary with the ancient Nords.

## Od 𐌒𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /od/

### Official Definition

Snow  
 (Call Dragon Shout)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. snow

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!

*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Word of Power, relates to both the sky and the land of Skyrim.

### Notes

Featured prominently in the dragon name *Odahviing* 'snow hunter wing'.

## Odus 𐌒𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective        /'o dus/

### Official Definition

Snowy  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. snowy  
 adv. snowily  
 n. snowiness  
 v. to make or become snowy

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*

(Word Wall for *Raan*, Animal Allegiance)

### Etymology

From *od* 'snow' with the suffix *-us*.

## Ofaal 𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /o'fal/

### Official Definition

Receive  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

v. to receive, earn, acquire  
 n. reception, acquisition, the act of earning

### Usage

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*

(Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

### Etymology

Related to *ofan* 'to give'.

## Ofan 𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /o'fæn, o'fan/

### Official Definition

Give  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F05)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to give  
 n. giving; gift

### Usage

Zu'u lost ofan hin laan.  
*I have given your want/request.*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F05)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.

*By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.*

(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*

(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

### Etymology

Related to *ofaal* 'to receive'.

## Ogim 𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /'o gim/

### Official Definition

Orc  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. orc, orsimer  
 adj. orcish

**Usage**

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.

*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.*

(Word Wallf for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

**Etymology**

May relate to *gogil* 'goblin'.

**Notes**

Occurs as an adjective meaning 'orcish'.

Ok 𐌿𐌵

**Word Type**

pronoun

**Pronunciation**

/ok/

**Official Definition**

His

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue File, 0009E058)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. his

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Dovahkiin los ok dovahkriid.

*The Dragonborn is his dragonslayer - The Dragonborn slew him.*

(Dragon, 0009E058)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*

(Word Wall for *Raan*, Animal Allegiance)

**Etymology**

From *rok* 'he'.

**Notes**

The possessive suffix *-ii* can be used instead of *ok* to indicate third person possession.

Okaaz 𐌿𐌵𐌿𐌵

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/o'kaz/

**Official Definition**

Sea

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. sea, ocean

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

*This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.*

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.

*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.*

(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Connotations

Only known occurrences are in place names.

Ol 𐌺 𐌽

### Word Type

adverb

### Pronunciation

/ol/

### Official Definition

As

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000EDF49)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. as, similarly, equally  
conj. in the degree or manner of; while, when

### Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pruzah ol aar.  
*Good as (a) slave.*  
(Alduin, 000EDF49)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.*  
(Word Wall for Gol, Dragon Aspect)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
(Word Wall for Su, Elemental Fury)

### Notes

Used to mean 'while/when' only in the Song of the Dragonborn. Should only be used to form comparisons.

Om 𐌺 𐌾 𐌰

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/om/

### Official Definition

Hair  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. hair

### Usage

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt, Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do naan jul.  
*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen, Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the blood of any man.*  
(Word Wall for Diin, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Used to refer to human hair rather than animal hair or fur.

## Ond 𐌲𐌺𐌰𐌶

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
interjection                      /ond/

### Official Definition

Lo  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

interj. lo (look, hearken)

### Usage

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz,  
nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar  
nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.  
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from  
the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled  
vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*  
(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

### Connotations

Rarely used, calls attention to a particular  
statement or detail.

## Onik 𐌲𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
weak adjective                      /'o nik/

### Official Definition

Wise  
(Dialogue File, 0003F88E)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. wise  
adv. wisely  
v. to wisen

### Usage

They see me as master. Wuth. Onik. Old  
and wise.  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88E)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo  
praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,  
nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,  
who sat here still as Earth awaiting  
enlightenment, only to become old instead of  
wise.*  
(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

### Connotations

Connotes wisdom gained from experience.

## Onikaan 𐌲𐌺𐌰𐌶𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /'o ni kan/

### Official Definition

Wisdom  
(Dialogue File, 0003C574)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. wisdom

### Usage

I can be trusted. I know this. But they do  
not. Onikaan ni ov dovah. It is always wise  
to mistrust a dovah.  
*Onikaan ni ov dovah = "Wisdom is not trusting  
a dragon"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.

*This stone commemorates the great Miraak – priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrm, and enemy of man.*

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

**Connotations**

Connotes wisdom gained from experience.

**Etymology**

From *onik* ‘wise’.

**Onikiv** 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /'o ni kiv/

**Official Definition**

Enlightenment  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to enlighten  
 n. enlightenment

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.

*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.*

(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

**Connotations**

To gain wisdom, become wise, have an experience that gives wisdom.

**Etymology**

From *onik* ‘wise’.

**Ont** 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌵𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 adverb                              /ont/

**Official Definition**

Once  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C213, 000ED365)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. once, formerly, at one time; already

**Usage**

Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu.  
*My brother was once the crown of our father.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Zu'u lost kriaan hi ont, nu hin sille fen nahkip suleyki.  
*I've killed you once, now your souls will feed my power.*  
 (Alduin, 000ED365)

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.  
*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*  
 (Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

**Notes**

Likely from English ‘once’. Used to mean ‘in the past’, not ‘one time’ (‘he struck once’) or ‘whenever’ (‘once he strikes, strike back’).

## Orin ᚢᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

adverb                              /'or in/

### Official Definition

Even (adverb, meaning “fully” or “quite”)  
(Dialogue File, 0004DE36, 0004DE35)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adv. even, fully, quite (used to emphasize coincidence, occurrence, or unlikeliness)

### Usage

Orin brit ro.

*“(A) fully beautiful balance” = dragon phrase for irony.*

(Odahviing, 0004DE36)

Hin aar, orin nu.

*Your servant/slave, even now.*

(Odahviing, 0004DE35)

Het nok brit kaaz Anurassa, wen faad nis kos evenaar orin naal Krah dinok.

*Here lies the beautiful cat Anurassa, whose warmth cannot be extinguished even by the Cold of death.*

(Word Wall for *Krah*, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Can indicates unlikeliness. Emphasizes an adjective or agent.

### Notes

Adverb only. Not used to mean ‘even’ as in ‘equal’.

## Osos ᚢᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

weak adjective                      /'o sos/

### Official Definition

Some  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. uncertain or unspecified; an unspecified number of

### Usage

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.

*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*

(Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

### Notes

Not technically a pronoun but may be used similarly (*osos fen hon* ‘some (one) will listen’).



## Oth ᏌᏍᏏᏉ

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /oθ/

### Official Definition

Orphan  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. orphan

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

## Ov ᏌᏍᏏ

### Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /ov/

### Official Definition

Trust  
(Kyne's Peace Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 0003C575)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to trust, have confidence in, rely on  
n. trust, confidence, reliance

### Usage

Kaan drem ov!  
*Kyne peace trust!*  
(Kyne's Peace Shout)

I can be trusted. I know this. But they do not. Onikaan ni ov dovah. It is always wise to mistrust a dovah.  
*Onikaan ni ov dovah = "Wisdom is not trusting a dragon"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574 )

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkryś, wo krif voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag do bodiis tuz.

*Here fell the shield maiden Valkryś, who fought bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of a borrowed blade.*

(Word Wall for *Ov*, Kyne's Peace)

### Connotations

Word of Power, implies lowering one's guard or suspicion (around a predator or fellow dragon), inhibiting territorial urges. To believe in or depend on the strength of something (a weapon, force, or power).

## Ozinvey ᏌᏍᏏᏉᏍᏏᏉᏍᏏᏉ

### Word Type Pronunciation

strong adjective /'o zin vei/

### Official Definition

Ivory  
(POGGLE, p. 1099)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. ivory, ivory-like, made of ivory  
adv. in an ivory-like manner, as if made of ivory  
n. ivory; the quality of being like ivory  
v. to make ivory; to become like ivory

### Usage

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*  
(Word Wall for *Nus*, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

Precious to the ancient Nords, whose main source of ivory would have been mammoths, horkers, and sabre cats. As an adjective, connotes something perfect, valuable, and perhaps deadly given the dangerous means to obtain it.

**Paak** 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                  /pak/

**Official Definition**

Shame  
(Dialogue File, 00045D09)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. shamed, ashamed  
adv. ashamedly  
n. shame, ashamedness  
v. to shame

**Usage**

I do not know how he came to be caught.  
But the bronjun... the Jarl... was very proud  
of his pet. Paak!

*Paak* = "shame" - said with deep disgust.  
(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

Faaz! Paak! Dinok!  
[Pain! Shame! Death!]  
(Draugr, 0004C59F)

**Connotations**

Often used as an interjection to indicate despicable or horrid circumstances, or as a taunt, impending shame (in defeat).

**Paal** 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                  /pal/

**Official Definition**

Foe/Enemy  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. foe, enemy, adversary

**Usage**

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon  
zindro zaan, Dovahkiin, fah hin kogaan mu  
draal!

*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear  
triumph's shout, Dragonborn, for your blessing  
we pray!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Connotations**

More conversational than *hokoron* 'enemy', which is more common in formal speech or writing.

**Paar** 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                        /par/

**Official Definition**

Ambition  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to ambition, seek after or aspire to, crave,  
yearn; to pursue  
n. ambition, desire

**Usage**

Occurs only in the dragon name *Paarthurnax* 'ambition cruelty overlord'.

**Connotations**

Close synonym to *bahlok* 'hunger', the drive to achieve or accomplish, typically through strength or power. Not positive or constructive in connotation as the English word 'aspiration', connotes acts of dominance.

**Paaz** ᚷᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/paz/

**Official Definition**

Fair  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 00055771)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. fair  
adv. fairly  
n. fairness  
v. to make or become fair

**Usage**

Paaz Keizaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!

*Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Paaz. A fair answer.

(Paarthurnax, 00055771)

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brii.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

Closer in meaning to 'great', 'beautiful', or 'pleasant' ('a fair day'), should typically not be used to mean 'equal' or 'just'.

**Pah** ᚷᚰ

**Word Type**

weak adjective

**Pronunciation**

/pa/

**Official Definition**

All  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. all, the whole of; every  
adv. all, wholly, entirely, completely  
pron. all, everyone

**Usage**

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!  
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.*  
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.  
*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.*  
 (Word Wall for Mul, Dragon Aspect)

## Pahlok ་ཨ་ལོ་ལྷ་མོ་ལྷ་མོ་ལྷ་མོ་

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                  /pa lok/

### Official Definition

Arrogance/Arrogant  
 (Dialogue File, 0004591A)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. arrogant  
 adv. arrogantly  
 n. arrogance  
 v. to make or become arrogant

### Usage

Alduin always was pahlok - arrogant in his power. Uznahgar paar. He took domination as his birthright.  
*Uznahgar [paar] = unending ambition.*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

You did what was necessary. Alduin had flown far from the path of right action in his pahlok.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C219)

### Connotations

For dragons, the belief of power or rule that one is not right to, heedless of consequence or greater strength.

### Etymology

May share root with *paar* 'ambition' or relate to *bahlok* 'hunger'.

## Pel ་པེལ་ལྷ་མོ་

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /peɪ/

### Official Definition

Write  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to write  
 n. writing; writ

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Etymology

Possibly from *kel* 'scroll', though *kel* is generally attested to refer to an Elder Scroll, which is not 'written' by conventional means.

### Notes

Possibly from English 'spell'.

## Peyt 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌸

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /peɪt/

### Official Definition

Rose  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. rose

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*  
 (Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

### Notes

The flower, see *alok* for the verb 'to rise'.

## Pindaar 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                      /'pin dəɹ/

### Official Definition

Plain(s)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. plain, field

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

*This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.*  
 (Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

*Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.*  
 (Word Wall for Bah, Storm Call)

### Connotations

Refers to a geographical plain, more general than *frod* 'battlefield' which specifically refers to a field of battle.

## Piraak 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌿

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /'pɪr'æk, 'pɪr ək/

### Official Definition

Possess  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

v. to have, possess  
 n. possession

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Svollo, wo piraak mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni gaan wah kriin pogaan.

*Here lies the body of Svollo, who possessed the strength to slay dragons, but not the stamina to slay many.*  
 (Word Wall for Gaan, Drain Vitality)

**Connotations**

To possess a trait, skill, power, or ability.  
Does not refer to supernatural possession.  
Unknown if it can refer to the ownership of property.

**Pogaan** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
weak adjective                      /'po gan/

**Official Definition**

Many  
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. many, numerous  
pron. many (of something)

**Usage**

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic].  
*Many alive, restored to (the) light.*  
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Het nok kopraan do Svolo, wo piraak  
mulaag wah kriin dovah nuz ni gaan wah  
kriin pogaan.  
*Here lies the body of Svolo, who possessed the  
strength to slay dragons, but not the stamina to  
slay many.*  
(Word Wall for *Gaan*, Drain Vitality)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik  
ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk  
osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her  
Life, so that her many children might escape,  
and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

**Etymology**

Related to *pogaas* 'much'.

**Notes**

Used with countable nouns (people,  
animals, things). See *pogaas* 'much' for the  
equivalent used with uncountable nouns.

**Pogaas** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
weak adjective                      /'po gas/

**Official Definition**

Much  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. much; great in measure or degree

**Usage**

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.  
Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot  
zin.  
*Here lies the Guardian, who won much glory.  
For his eternal loyalty, he joins the dead with  
great honor.* (Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol  
pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko  
golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much  
on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
(Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

**Etymology**

Related to *pogaan* 'many'.

**Notes**

Used with uncountable nouns (abstract). See *pogaan* 'many' for the equivalent used with countable nouns. Also used in comparisons, but not 'so much' or 'too much'. Not a noun as in 'much of the time'.

**Pook** 𐌸𐌵𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /puk, pɔk/

**Official Definition**

Stink  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to stink, reek  
 n. stink, stench

**Usage**

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
 (Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

**Connotations**

The stink of decay, rot, and death.

**Praal** 𐌸𐌵𐌶𐌰𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /pral/

**Official Definition**

Sit/Sat  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to sit, lie  
 n. seat; sitting

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.*  
 (Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

**Connotations**

To sit, or for dragons, to lie down or otherwise rest on the ground or a perch in an upright position. Compare to *nok* 'to lie' and *praan* 'to rest', which both refer to death and burial.

**Etymology**

Related to *praan* 'to rest'.

**Praan** 𐌸𐌵𐌶𐌰𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /pran/

**Official Definition**

Rest  
 (Dialogue, 000C43AB)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to rest (upon); to lie in rest; to lay to rest, bury  
 n. rest; death, the state of death

### Usage

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaaal.

*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.*

(Word Wall for *Klo*, Slow Time)

### Connotations

To rest motionless in or upon something. Commonly used in reference to death along with *nok* 'to lie'. See *praal* 'to sit' for a word that does not connote death.

### Etymology

Related to *praal* 'to sit'.

## Prodah 𐌷𐌰𐌿𐌳𐌰𐌹

### Word Type

strong verb

### Pronunciation

/ˈpro də, pro ˈdɑ/

### Official Definition

Foretell/Foretold

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Dialogue, 0003FA40)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to foretell, prophesy; to predict, warn of  
n. foretelling, prophecy, premonition;  
prediction, portent, warning

### Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ah. I have expected you. Prodah.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA40)

### Connotations

To foretell or predict, as due to prophecy, or the culmination of circumstances or consequences.

### Notes

Likely inspired by words derived from the prefixes *pro-* and *pre-* meaning 'before', such as 'prophet', 'prophecy', and 'premonition'.



## Pruzaan ວ່າງໄກ້ໄກ້ໄກ້

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective                  /'pru zən/

### Official Definition

Best  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. best  
adv. best, in the best way  
n. the quality of being best; something that is best  
v. to best, become better than, get the better of; to make or become best

### Usage

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaał los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.  
*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.*  
(Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.  
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
(Word Wall for *Slen*, Ice Form)

### Etymology

From *pruzah* 'good/well'.

## Pruzah ວ່າງໄກ້ໄກ້ໄກ້

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective                  /'pru zə/

### Official Definition

Good  
(Dialogue File, 0009E069)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. good, well (in state, quality, or condition); fitting  
adv. good, well; fittingly  
n. goodness, wellness  
v. to make or become good or well

### Usage

Pruzah wundunne wah Wuth Gein.  
*Good travels to the old one.*  
(Odahviing, 0009E069)

Krif krin. Pruzah!  
*(You) fight couragously [sic]. Good!*  
(Mirmulnir, 0005637F)

You are persistent, Dovahkiin. Pruzah ol aar. A fine slave you would have made.  
*Pruzah ol aar = "good as (a) slave"*  
(Alduin, 000EDF49)

### Connotations

Means 'good' as in 'well' ('a good day', 'well fought'), not 'morally good'. See instead *kul*.

## Qah 𐌒𐌗𐌰

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /'kwa, ka/

### Official Definition

Armor  
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. armor; hide, scales, plating, any outward defense; defense, protection

### Usage

Mul qah diiv!  
*Strength armor wyrm!*  
 (Dragon Aspect Shout)

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.  
*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*  
 (Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

Given its role in the Dragon Aspect Shout, may better refer to a dragon's scales or hide; any outward defense or protection.

## Qahnaar 𐌒𐌗𐌰 𐌺𐌗𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb      /kwə'nar/

### Official Definition

Vanquish  
 (Dialogue File, 0009E075, 0003F9E2)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to vanquish; to eliminate; to deny, resist  
 n. vanquishment; elimination; denial, resistance

### Usage

Sahrot thur qahnaraan!  
*The mighty overlord is vanquished!*  
 (Dragon, 0009E075)

There are many hungers it is better to deny than to feed. ... Discipline against the lesser aids in qahnaar... denial of the greater.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0003F9E2)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
 (Word Wall for Laas, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Primarily means 'to defeat in battle'. Can also mean 'to eliminate or resist' a thought or desire, as though in a mental struggle.

## Qahnaarin 𐌒𐌗𐌰 𐌺𐌗𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                /kwə'nar in, kwə'nar in/

### Official Definition

Vanquisher  
 (Dialogue File, 0201156B)

### Expanded Definition

n. vanquisher

**Usage**

My claws have rended the flesh of innumerable foes, but I have never once been felled on the field of battle. I therefore honor-name you Qahnaarin, or Vanquisher in your tongue.

(Durnehviir, 0201156B)

**Connotations**

Used as a formal title for someone who has defeated a worthy opponent (esp. a dragon) in battle.

**Etymology**

From *Qahnaar* 'to vanquish'. *-in* may be a distinct suffix or the word *in* 'master', forming 'master of vanquishing'.

**Qalos** 𐌒𐌒𐌆𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type      Pronunciation**

noun            /kwə'los, 'kwæ los, 'kwa los/

**Official Definition**

Touch  
(Dialogue File, 000C64EC)

**Expanded Definition**

n. touch, presence, existence

**Usage**

You have it. The Kel - the Elder Scroll. Tiid kreh... qalos. Time shudders at its touch.  
(Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

**Connotations**

Meaning may be closer to 'presence' than 'physical touch'. Paarthurnax's pause (as though searching for the right word) may also indicate this word's meaning is more complex, perhaps related to time or the Elder Scrolls in an as of yet unknown way.

**Etymology**

May derive from *los*, present tense conjugation of *kos* 'to be'.

**Qeth** 𐌒𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆

**Word Type                      Pronunciation**

noun                              /kwεθ/

**Official Definition**

Bone  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. bone

**Usage**

Occurs only in the compound word *qethsegol* 'stone', lit. 'bone of the earth'.

**Connotations**

Paarthurnax's dialogue ('There is no question. You are doom-driven ... The very bones of the earth are at your disposal.', 000C64EC) may indicate that the dragon word for 'bone' connotes a root or source of power. Dragon bones persist even after death, connotating something that is permanent or everlasting.

**Etymology**

May relate to *qoth* 'tomb'.

## Qethsegol

𐌒𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun                /'kwɛθ sɛ gol/

**Official Definition**

Stone  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. stone

**Usage**

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.*

(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

**Connotations**

Common in the Word Wall memorials. May be a formal word that specifically refers to large, commemorative stones, or metaphorically 'the earth itself', whereas the general word *golz* 'stone' can refer to any stone or rock.

**Etymology**

*Se* compound of *qeth* 'bone' and *gol* 'earth', lit. 'bone of the earth'.

**Notes**

Possibly related to the cosmological 'Earth Bones'.

## Qiilaan 𐌒𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb      /kwi'lan, 'kwi lən/

**Official Definition**

Bow (verb)  
(Dialogue File, 000ED363)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to bow; to submit  
n. bow, bowing; submission

**Usage**

Nust wo ni qiilaan fen kos duaan.  
*Those who (do) not bow will be devoured.*  
(Alduin, 000ED363)

Qiilaan us dilon!  
*[Bow before (the) dead!]*  
(Draugr, 0004C5A1)

**Connotations**

To submit to a power, authority, or fate. Unknown if dragons physically bow. May have originally meant 'to submit' but taken by Nords to also mean 'to bow'.

**Notes**

Not to be confused for the weapon 'bow' or the naval 'bow'.

## Qo 𐌒𐌿𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸𐌰𐌸

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun                /kwo/

**Official Definition**

Lightning  
(Storm Call Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. lightning

**Usage**

Strun bah qo!  
*Storm wrath lightning!*  
(Storm Call Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv sahsunaar do daniik  
Vundeheim, ag nahlaas naal Qo do Unslaad  
Krosis.

*This stone commemorates the villagers of  
doomed Vundeheim, burned alive by the  
Lightning of Unending Sorrow.*  
(Word Wall for Qo, Storm Call)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, connotes raw, natural  
power, fire, and destruction.

**Qolaas**

## Qoth ᚠᚱᚲᚱᚢ

### Word Type          Pronunciation

noun                  /kwoθ/

### Official Definition

Tomb  
(Soul Cairn Summon Shout)

### Expanded Definition

n. tomb

### Usage

Diil qoth zaam!  
*Undead tomb slave!*

### Connotations

Word of Power used by Durnehviir to summon undead allies. Closely associated with *qeth* 'bone', may be a more general word referring to any grave or place of burial where bones are kept.

### Etymology

May relate to *qeth* 'bone'.

## Quethsegol Ahrol

ᚠᚱᚲᚱᚢ ᚠᚱᚲᚱᚢ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ

### Word Type          Pronunciation

noun                  /'kwεθ se gol ə,rol/

### Official Definition

Granite Hill  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

### Expanded Definition

n. Granite Hill

### Usage

Granite Hill - Quethsegol [sic] Ahrol - Three Farms and an Inn, just North of the Falkreath. A Market is Held here Weekly. (Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

### Connotations

Lit. 'stone hill'.

### Etymology

Lit. 'stone hill'.

### Notes

*Qethsegol* 'stone' is misspelled likely due to the inexperience of the Jarl Gjalund's scribe, who wrote the name phonetically. Location in modern Skyrim is unknown.

## Raan ᚱᚱᚱᚱ

### Word Type          Pronunciation

noun                  /ran/

### Official Definition

Animal  
(Animal Allegiance Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. animal

### Usage

Raan mir tah!  
*Animal allegiance pack!*  
(Animal Allegiance Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*  
(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

### Connotations

Word of Power in the Animal Allegiance Shout, can refer to any animal, wild or tamed, but typically not monstrous creatures. (See instead *sunvaar* 'beast'.) Closely associated with *Kaan* "Kyne" and the realms of nature.

### Etymology

May derive from *rah* 'god' given the Nords' animal totem worship.

## Rah ᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /ra/

### Official Definition

God(s)  
(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. god, deity, divine spirit or entity

### Usage

[The Elder Scroll] is an... artifact from outside time. It does not exist, but it has always existed. Rah wahlaan. They are...hmm... fragments of creation.

*Rah wahlaan = gods (of) creation, or creator gods.*

(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

### Connotations

Likely a general term, though its exact definition is unknown. Unknown if *rah* can or cannot refer to dragons, Alduin, or the Daedra, or if it is exclusive to the Aedra.

## Rahgol ᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /'ra gol/

### Official Definition

Rage  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. rage

### Usage

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom.

*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and darkness.*

(Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

### Connotations

More formal than *ruth* 'rage', which is often used as an interjection.

### Etymology

Related to *rahgot* 'anger'.

## Rahgot ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /'ra got/

### Official Definition

Anger  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. anger

### Usage

Occurs only as a dragon priest name.

### Etymology

Related to *rahgol* 'rage' and *rahgron* 'angry'.

## Rahgron ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 weak adjective        /'ra gron/

### Official Definition

Angry  
 (POGGLE, p. 1099)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. angry  
 adv. angrily  
 v. to anger

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld,  
 wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron  
 Ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind,  
 whose shining blades cut through an army of  
 angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Etymology

Related to *rahgol* 'rage' and *rahgot* 'anger'.

## Rath ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /ræθ/

### Official Definition

River  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. river

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Etymology

Possibly related to *reyth* 'tree', given the  
 shape of rivers from a dragon's-eye view.

## Rein ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb            /ram/

### Official Definition

Roar  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to roar, cry (battle cry)  
 n. roar, battle cry



**Usage**

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Connotations**

A dragon-link roar. Also pertains to the Thu'um.

**Rek** ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠢᠷ

**Word Type**

pronoun

**Pronunciation**

/rɛk/

**Official Definition**

She  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. she

**Usage**

Arngeir. Rek los Dovahkiin, Strundu'ul. Rek fen tinvaak Paarthurnax.

*Arngeir. She is Dragonborn, (the) Stormcrown. She will speak (to) Paarthurnax.*  
(Einarth, 000B3981)

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*  
(Word Wall for Tah, Animal Allegiance)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*

(Word Wall for Kaan, Kyne's Peace)

**Etymology**

Related to rok 'he'.

**Notes**

Used in hyphenated compounds (*rek-grohiik* 'she-wolf') to form feminine nouns. *Rek* has not been observed in use by dragons. As dragons are sexless, *rek* may be a Nordic invention.

**Rel** ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠢᠷᠠᠵᠢᠷ

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/rɛl/

**Official Definition**

Domination  
(Dialogue File, 0003C574)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to dominate; to rule  
n. domination, dominance; rule, reign

**Usage**

Dov wahlaan fah rel.  
*Dragons were created for domination.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

**Notes**

Possibly from English 'rule'. Featured in the dragon names *Kruziikrel* 'ancient domination' and *Relonikiv* 'domination enlightenment'.

## Revak ᠠᠷᠢᠪᠠᠬ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/ˈrɛv æk, ˈrɛv ak/

### Official Definition

Sacred

(Dialogue File, 0003FA3E)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. sacred, hallowed, holy

adv. sacredly, in a sacred manner

n. sacredness, sanctity, holiness

v. to sanctify, consecrate, hallow

### Usage

This is the most sacred mountain in Skyrim.  
Zok revak strunmah. The great mountain of  
the world.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA3E)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik  
ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk  
osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her  
Life, so that her many children might escape,  
and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

May refer to places that have been touched  
by the gods (e.g. Kyne's involvement with  
the Throat of the World). Unknown if it is  
strictly religious or if it can refer to anything  
held in reverence. Also unknown what  
dragons would consider 'sacred' given they  
themselves are divine.

### Etymology

May derive from *rah* 'god'.

### Notes

Possibly from English 'revere'.

## Reyliik ᠠᠷᠢᠯᠢᠢᠬ

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/ˈrei lik/

### Official Definition

Race

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. race, people (ethnicity)

### Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik  
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of  
man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Etymology

May share suffix with *ufiik* 'troll'  
and *grohiik* 'wolf' that denotes people or  
creatures.

## Reyth ᠠᠷᠢᠶᠠᠬ

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/reiθ/

### Official Definition

Tree

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. tree

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Etymology**

May relate to *rath* 'river'.

**Notes**

The Sadon Reyth ("Gray Tree") is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

**Rii** ጵጵጵ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /ri/

**Official Definition**

Essence  
 (Soul Tear Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. essence, spirit, soul

**Usage**

Rii vaaz zol!  
*Essence tear zombie!*  
 (Soul Tear Shout)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, close synonyms with *sil* 'soul' and *zii* 'spirit'. May reach deeper than either *sil* or *zii*, though still refers to a tangible and destructible thing. Unlike *zii*, does not connote etherealness or permanency.

**Etymology**

Likely related to *zii* 'spirit'.

**Riik** ጵጵጵ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /rik/

**Official Definition**

Gale  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. gale

**Usage**

Ven Mul Riik!  
*[Wind Strength Gale!] Alduin shouts his evil mist back across Sovngarde.*  
 (Alduin, 0005094B)

**Connotations**

Word of Power used by Alduin to cast mist over Sovngarde; harnesses a strong and unstoppable wind.

**Rinik** ጵጵጵ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 adverb            /'ri nik/

**Official Definition**

Very  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F0D)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. very, exceedingly, in a high degree  
 adj. very (exact, particular)

**Usage**

Rinik vazah. An apt phrase.  
*Rinik vazah = "very true"*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F0D)

And he is no fool. Ni mey, rinik gut nol. Far from it.  
*Ni mey = "no fool", Rinik gut nol = "very far from"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 000556DB )

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.  
*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*

**Notes**

Primarily the adverb 'very' as in 'very strong'. Occurs once in the Word Walls as an adjective meaning 'very' as in 'the very same'.

**Ro** ᠠ ᠷᠣ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /ro/                 |

**Official Definition**

Balance  
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 0004DE36)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to balance  
 n. balance

**Usage**

Fus ro dah!  
*Force balance push!*  
 (Unrelenting Force Shout)

You will release me - ro laan - if in return I promise to take you to Skuldafn and stop helping Alduin?  
*Ro laan = balanced request*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16EE)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in the Unrelenting Force Shout, hones and focuses raw force.

**Notes**

The phrase *orin brit ro* 'a fully beautiful balance' (0004DE36) is used to express irony.

**Rok** ᠷᠣᠬ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | /rok, rak/           |

**Official Definition**

He  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C218)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. he (third person singular, masculine or gender-neutral)

**Usage**

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Rok funta koraav.  
*He failed to see.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C218)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, wo kron pogaas moro.  
Fah ok unslaad mid, rok aav dilon voth lot  
zin.  
Here lies the Guardian, who won much  
glory. For his eternal loyalty, he joins the  
dead with great honor. Become Ethereal  
(Word Wall for *Mid*, Battle Fury)

**Notes**

Pronunciation of /rak/ is atypical and  
should be avoided. May be a gender-neutral  
pronoun given that dragons are non-  
gendered, refer to themselves with *rok*, and  
as far as is known do not recognize the  
pronoun *rek*.

**Rok** ᠠᠷᠠᠨ ᠰᠢᠷᠢᠨ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /rok/                |

**Official Definition**

Word  
(Dialogue File, 000C43AE)  
(POGGLE, p. 1099)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. word

**Usage**

Meyz nu Ysmir, Dovahsebrom. Dahmaan  
daar rok.  
*(You have) become now Ysmir, Dragon of the  
North. Remember these words.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43AE)

**Connotations**

Occurs only in the phrase *dahmaan daar  
rok* 'remember these words'. May be archaic  
or formal in usage.

**Etymology**

Related to *rot* 'word'.

**Notes**

Not to be confused with the  
pronoun *rok* 'he'. In-game Word Walls  
use *rot*, but the Prima Games official guide  
mistakenly lists *rok*. This may have been  
changed late in development after the  
dialogue was finished.

**Ronaan** ᠠᠷᠠᠨ ᠰᠢᠷᠢᠨ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /ro'nan, 'ro nan/    |

**Official Definition**

Archer  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. archer

**Usage**

Het mah faasnu ronaan Undveld, aar, kriid  
grohiik, ahrk drog do Lot Nir.  
*Here fell the fearless archer Undveld, servant,  
slayer of wolves, and lord of the Great Hunt.*  
(Word Wall for *Nir*, Aura Whisper)

**Etymology**

May share root with *ronaaz* ‘arrow’, *ronax* ‘regiment’, and *ronit* ‘rival’ pertaining to warfare. May also derive from an unattested compound *ronah* ‘archery’ (lit. ‘balanced fury’) with the noun suffix *-aan*.

**Ronaaz** ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠠ**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/ro'naz, 'ro nəz/

**Official Definition**

Arrow  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. arrow

**Usage**

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.

*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.*

(Word Wall for *Aus*, Marked for Death)

**Etymology**

May share root with *ronaan* ‘archer’, *ronax* ‘regiment’, and *ronit* ‘rival’ pertaining to warfare. May also derive from an unattested compound *ronah* ‘archery’ (lit. ‘balanced fury’) with a *z* that indicates sharpness or pain as seen in *faaz* ‘pain’, *iiz* ‘ice’, *kinzon* ‘sharp’, *tuz* ‘blade’ and *vaaz* ‘to tear’.

**Ronax** ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠠ**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/'ron æks, ro'næks/

**Official Definition**

Regiment  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. regiment

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

*This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.*

(Word Wall for *Ul*, Slow Time)

**Etymology**

May share root with *ronaan* ‘archer’, *ronax* ‘regiment’, and *ronit* ‘rival’ pertaining to warfare. May also be a compound word of *ro* ‘balance’ and *nax* ‘cruelty’, a force that dispenses justice or punishment.

**Ronit** ᠠᠷᠠᠵᠠ**Word Type**

strong verb

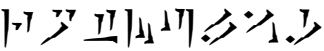
**Pronunciation**

/'ron it/

**Official Definition**

Rival (verb)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)



Rotmulaag 

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun                /'rot mul ag/

**Official Definition**

Word of Power  
(Dialogue File, 000D2CF3)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. Word of Power

**Usage**

Ah, I forget how little you know of the dov.  
Our names are always made up of three  
Rotmulaag - Words of Power.  
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF3)

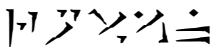
Knowing a Word of Power is to take its  
meaning into yourself. ... Contemplate the  
meaning of a Rotmulaag. You will become  
closer to that Word, as it fills your inner  
self.  
(Paarthurnax, 000E8277)

**Connotations**

A word that is part of a Shout. Any word  
may hypothetically become a *rotmulaag* but  
its deeper meaning must be understood.

**Etymology**

Compound of *rot* 'word'  
and *mulaag* 'strength/power'.

Rovaan 

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun                /ro'van, 'ro vən/

**Official Definition**

Wander  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to wander, rove, roam  
n. wanderings

**Usage**


Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik  
pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde  
mahfaeraak.  
*Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage  
plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.*  
(Word Wall for Bah, Storm Call)

**Connotations**

Does not connote being lost; to travel  
freely.

**Notes**

Likely from English 'rove'.

Ru 

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb        /ru/

**Official Definition**

Run  
(Dismay Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to run (from), flee  
n. run, flight



### Usage

Faas ru maar!  
*Fear run terror!*  
 (Dismay Shout)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo  
 unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.  
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who  
 tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*  
 (Word Wall for *Ru*, Dismay)

### Connotations

To move in haste, esp. to flee from danger.  
 Differs from *bovul* 'to flee' in that it does not  
 necessarily connote defeat or loss of hope.

### Notes

From English 'run'.

## Rul 𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌶

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| conjunction      | /rul/                |

### Official Definition

Rul (special case, used only when the word  
 is the first in the sentence)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

conj. when; at the time of, in the event that  
 (used only at the beginning of sentences or  
 phrases)

### Usage

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Etymology

Likely related to *ruz* 'then'.

### Notes

See synonym *fod* 'when', which is used  
 more generally. Was likely invented to  
 avoid repetition between *frod* and *fod* in the  
 Song of the Dragonborn.

## Ruth 𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌶

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /ruθ/                |

### Official Definition

Rage/Curses  
 (Dialogue File, 000E898C, 000C64F1)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. rage  
 interj. rage. curses, damn

### Usage

Faas nu [sic], zini dein ruthi ahst vaal.  
*Fear not, my honor holds my rage at bay.*  
 (Odahviing, 000E898C)

Faaz! Nah! ... So this is how you defeated  
 Alduin. Ruth... zu'u ni Alduin.  
*"Pain, fury!" = "damn you!", Zu'u ni Alduin =  
 "I (am) not Alduin."*  
 (Odahviing, 000D2D72, 000D2D73)

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!  
*Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!*  
 (Alduin, 000C64F1)

### Connotations

More common in speech than  
 synonym *rahgol* 'rage', used as an  
 interjection to express anger or frustration.

## Ruvaak ᠷᠠᠪᠠᠭᠠ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /'ru vək/

**Official Definition**

Raven  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. raven

**Usage**

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt,  
Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do  
naan jul.

*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,  
Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the  
blood of any man.*

(Word Wall for *Diin*, Frost Breath)

**Connotations**

Used to mean 'black'. Possibly associated  
with the cold or death.

## Ruz ᠷᠠᠵᠠ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
adverb                /ruz/

**Official Definition**

Then ("ahrk ruz" = "and then")  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. then, after which, next in time

**Usage**

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah  
nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
Paaz Keizaaal fen kos stin nol bein Alduin  
jot!

*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's  
lies, will be silenced forever and then! Fair  
Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Etymology**

Likely related to *rul* 'when'.

## Saan ᠰᠠᠨ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong verb            /san/

**Official Definition**

Lose  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to lose  
n. loss

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

## Sadon ᠰᠠᠳᠤᠨ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective        /'sæ don, 'sa don/

**Official Definition**

Gray  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. gray  
 adv. grayly  
 n. gray, grayness  
 v. to gray, make or become gray

**Usage**

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.  
*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*  
 (Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

**Etymology**

Shares ending *-on* with *sahqon* 'crimson' and *yuvon* 'golden'.

**Notes**

The Sadon Reyth ('Gray Tree') is the name of a ship that the Five Hundred Companions sailed from Atmora to Skyrim in *Songs of the Return*.

**Sadonvum** ᠰᠠᠳᠣᠨᠪᠤᠮᠤ

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b>      |
| strong adjective | /sæ don vum, 'sa don vum/ |

**Official Definition**

No official translation given.

**Expanded Definition**

adj. graybearded  
 adv. in the manner of a graybeard  
 n. graybeard  
 v. to age, to make or become graybearded

**Usage**

Modir fin Sadonvum wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii vahrukt Oskar, wen zul los sahlo ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.  
*[Modir the Greybeard raised (this) stone (in) his brother's memory, Oskar whose voice was weak and not (the) mighty Thu'um of his clan.]*  
 (Unused Word Wall for Zul, Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Respectful, connotes great age and wisdom.

**Etymology**

Compound of *sadon* 'gray' and *vum* 'beard'.

**Notes**

Unknown whether this refers to a member of the Greybeards, or is more likely an adjective describing someone who is gray-bearded. Similar, better understood words such as *wuth* 'old' and *onik* 'wise' should be used instead when referring to age.

**Sah** ᠰᠠᠬᠤ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /sa/                 |

**Official Definition**

Phantom  
 (Phantom Form Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. phantom, phantomlike, illusory  
 adv. in an illusory manner  
 n. phantom; illusion  
 v. to make or become illusory

**Usage**

Fiik lo sah!

*Mirror deceive phantom!*

(Phantom Form Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun  
wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz  
ol sah ko suvulaan.

*[(This) stone commemorates (the) deeds of Siglif  
the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as (a)  
warrior in dawn, but as (a) phantom in  
twilight.]*

(Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom  
Form)

**Connotations**

Word of Power; false or unreal, typically  
ghostly or supernatural.

**Sahlo** ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**

trong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/'sa lo/

**Official Definition**

Weak

(Dialogue File, 0003F9E1)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. weak; ineffective, poor

adv. weakly; poorly

n. weakness

v. to weaken

**Usage**

Qostiid sahlo aak.

*Prophecy is a weak guide.*

(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E1)

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii  
vahrukt, Oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los sahlo,  
ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.

*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother,  
Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not  
the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*

(Word Wall for Throw Voice)

Draal ni fah Drem, fah grik los hind do  
sahlo ahrk nivahriin.

*Pray not for Peace, for such is the wish of the  
weak and cowardly.*

(Word Wall for *Drem*, Kyne's Peace)

**Connotations**

Means both 'ineffective' and 'not strong'.

**Sahqo** ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/'sa kwo/

**Official Definition**

Red

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. red

adv. redly

n. red; redness

v. to redden

**Usage**

Brothi wahlaan qethsegol kulii vahrukt,

Odrav Keyn-Haal, wo drun pogaas zin wah

Brod Sahqo-Strunmah.

*Brothi raised this stone for her son Odrav,*

*Anvil-Hand, who brought much honor to Clan*

*Red-Mountain.*

(Word Wall for *Haal*, Disarm)

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol Sahqo Heim.

*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red Forge.*

(Word Wall for *Toor*, Inferno)

**Connotations**

Associated with heat and fire.

**Etymology**

Possibly truncated from *sahqon* ‘crimson’ given that ending *-on* is also seen in the colors *sadon* ‘gray’ and *yuvon* ‘golden’; more likely that *sahqon* came first than *sahqon* being an extension of *sahqo*.

Sahqon ᠰᠠᠬᠠᠴᠣᠨ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/'sa kwon/

**Official Definition**

Crimson  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. crimson  
adv. in a crimson-like manner  
n. crimson  
v. to make or become crimson

**Usage**

Het dir bruniik rek-grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunvaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

*Here died the savage she-wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beasts, and savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*

(Word Wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Thorgrima, deinmaar do sahqon yolos, ahrk drog do Lah.

*Lungerd raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.*

(Word Wall for *Lah*, Drain Vitality)

**Connotations**

Associated with fire and magic, possibly also blood.

**Etymology**

Shares ending *-on* with *sadon* ‘gray’ and *yuvon* ‘golden’. Possibly derived from *sahqo* ‘red’ but the reverse is more likely.

Sahrot ᠰᠠᠬᠣᠷᠣᠲ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/'sa rot/

**Official Definition**

Mighty  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0009E075)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. mighty; great, significant  
adv. mightily; greatly, significantly  
n. might; mightiness; significance  
v. to become or make mighty

**Usage**

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim  
hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok  
rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through  
enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Sahrot thur qahnaraan!  
*The mighty overlord is vanquished!*  
(Dragon, 0009E075)

You have won a mighty victory. Sahrot  
krongrah - one that will echo through all the  
ages of this world for those who have eyes  
to see.  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

**Connotations**

Possessing great strength or power, or great  
significance.

**Sahsun** ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /'sa sun/

**Official Definition**

Village  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. village

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Sahsunaar** ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun              /'sa sun ar/

**Official Definition**

Villager(s)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. villager

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv sahsunaar do daniik  
Vundeheim, ag nahlaas naal Qo do Unslaad  
Krosis.

This stone commemorates the villagers of  
doomed Vundeheim, burned alive by the  
Lightning of Unending Sorrow.  
(Word Wall for Qo, Storm Call)

**Sahvot** ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb      /'sa vot/

**Official Definition**

Faith  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to believe, have faith in  
n. faith; belief

**Usage**

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*

(Word Wall for *Qah*, Dragon Aspect)

**Connotations**

Unknown if strictly religious or if it may pertain to general trust and loyalty.

**Etymology**

Possibly related to unattested word *sav/saav* 'to save' from *saviik* 'savior', or related to *ov* 'to trust'.

**Saraan** ᠰᠠᠷᠠᠨ

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/sə'ran, sar'ən/

**Official Definition**

Await/Wait/Delay

(Dialogue File, 000E1705, 000C64F6)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to wait, await; to delay

n. wait; delay

**Usage**

Alduin saraan hin sil ko Sovngarde!

*Alduin awaits your soul in Sovngarde!*

(Dragon, 000E1705)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Dovahkiin, vosaraan! Use Dragonrend before Alduin consumes you!

*Vosaraan = do not delay*

(Paarthurnax, 000C64F6)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv, nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.

*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn, who sat here still as Earth awaiting enlightenment, only to become old instead of wise.*

(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

**Saviik** ᠰᠠᠪᠢᠢᠬ

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/'sa vik/

**Official Definition**

Savior

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. savior

**Usage**

Dovahkiin kos fin saviik do muz!

*Dragonborn, be the savior of men!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Connotations**

Appears to be used in reverence, but likely not religious in connotation.

### Etymology

Likely from an unattested word *sav/saav* meaning ‘to save’ with the suffix *-iik* seen also in *wunduniik* ‘wanderer’.

Se 𐌺𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
preposition                      /sɛ/

### Official Definition

Of, should be used when new words are formed  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. of, originating from; belonging to

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv vur do Faal Vahlok, nonvul aar se dovah wen dez lost wah qahnaar tahrodiis Miraak.  
*This stone commemorates the valor of the Guardian, noble servant of dragons whose fate it was to vanquish the treacherous Miraak.*  
(Word Wall for *Vur*, Battle Fury)

Het mah sahrot konahrik Aaban, kiin se Klo se Alikr, praan nu denek Keizaal.  
*Here fell the mighty warlord Aaban, born of the Sand of the Alik'r, at rest now in the soil of Skyrim.*  
(Word Wall for *Klo*, Slow Time)

### Notes

Used only to indicate origin or possession. See the more general word *do* ‘of/about’. Used to form compound words such as *qethsegol* ‘stone’ (lit. ‘bone of the earth’) and *suleyksejun* ‘realm’ (lit. ‘power of the king’).

Shaan 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                      /ʃan/

### Official Definition

Inspire  
(Battle Fury Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

v. to inspire  
n. inspiration

### Usage

Mid vur shaan!  
*Loyal valor inspire!*  
(Battle Fury Shout)

Nonvul Bron, mahfaeraak dahmaan sahrot Vahlok wen lot ahkrin shaan ney muz ahrk dovah.  
*Noble Nord, forever remember the mighty Guardian whose great courage inspired both men and dragons.*  
(Word Wall for *Shaan*, Battle Fury)

### Connotations

Word of Power, associated with bravery, courage, and spirit, esp. in battle.

Shul 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                              /ʃul/

### Official Definition

Sun (Word of Power, see also Krein)  
(Fire Breath Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000B89E4)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)



**Expanded Definition**

n. sun; sunlight, daylight

**Usage**

Yol toor shul!

*Fire inferno sun!*

(Fire Breath Shout)

A gift, Dovahkiin. Shul. Understand Sun as the dov do.

(Paarthurnax, 000B89E4)

Het mah Herfodr Shul-Kriid, sahrot konahrik do Lumnaar do Krent Hahnu. *Here fell Herfodr Sun-Slayer, mighty warlord of the Valley of Broken Dreams.*

(Word Wall for Shul, Fire Breath)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, associated with daylight. Refers to the light and fire of the sun. Distinct from synonym *krein*, which more closely refers to the heavenly body itself (Magnus).

**Etymology**

Likely from *sul* 'day'.

**Siigonis** ᠰᠢᠭᠣᠨᠢᠰ ᠰᠢᠭᠣᠨᠢᠰ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'si go nis, si'gon is/

**Official Definition**

Argonian/Lizard  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. lizard; Argonian

**Usage**

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.

*[Here fell (the) lizard Nievaan, who travelled Far from home (to) die with honor in service of (the) Companions.]*

(Unused Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Originally means 'lizard' but also used to refer to Argonians, likely not derogatory.

**Siiv** ᠰᠢᠶ ᠰᠢᠶ ᠰᠢᠶ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /siv/

**Official Definition**

Find/Found  
 (Dialogue File, 00048F02)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to find; to encounter; to gain, come to possess  
 n. find, finding

**Usage**

Hind siiv Alduin?  
*(You) wish to find Alduin?*  
 (Odahviing, 00048F02)

Nivahriin muz fent siiv nid aaz het.  
*Cowardly men shall find no mercy here.*  
 (Morokei, 00080103)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.

*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.*

(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

### Notes

Means 'to locate', but primarily used to mean 'to encounter' ('to find death') or 'to gain or come to possess' ('to find one's courage'). Likely from English 'seek'.

Sik 𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /sik/

### Official Definition

Rune/Word  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. rune; word, written word

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Notes

Possibly from English 'sign', Latin *signum*.

Sil 𐌺𐌹𐌿𐌹𐌺𐌹

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /sil/

### Official Definition

Soul  
(Dialogue File, 000E1705)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. soul; character, nature; life

### Usage

Alduin saraan hin sil ko Sovngarde!  
*Alduin awaits your soul in Sovngarde!*  
(Dragon, 000E1705)

Het mah Hrothmar, Bah Grohiik do bruniik pindaar. Aal ok sil rovaan Sovngarde mahfaeraak.

*Here fell Hrothmar, Wrath Wolf of the savage plains. May his soul wander Sovngarde forever.*  
(Word Wall for *Bah*, Storm Call)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do dwiin-sil kendov.

*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a steel-souled warrior.*  
(Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*  
(Word Wall for *Raan*, Animal Allegiance)

**Connotations**

Specifically refers to souls in the afterlife. Generally should not be used in reference to dragons. Contrast with *zii* 'spirit' which more closely refers to living souls (such as the soul of a living person or dragon).

**Notes**

From English 'soul'. Refers to literal souls, but also used to refer to character or nature (*dwiin-sil* 'steel-souled') or one's life (*ofan ok sil* 'to give his soul'). Not to be confused with the close homophone *ziil* 'your spirit'.

**Sillesejoor**

𐀀𐀁𐀂 𐀃𐀄𐀅𐀆𐀇𐀈𐀉𐀊𐀋𐀌𐀍𐀎𐀏

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**

noun              /,sil le sɛ'dʒɔr, sil ɛ'sjur/

**Official Definition**

Mortal Souls  
(Dialogue File, 000CDDF1)

**Expanded Definition**

n. mortal souls

**Usage**

Bahloki nahkip sillesejoor.  
*My hunger has been fed by mortal souls.*  
(Alduin, 000CDDF1)

He has travelled to Sovngarde to regain his strength, devouring the sillesejoor... the souls of the mortal dead.  
(Odahviing, 00048F05)

**Connotations**

Refers to mortal souls in the afterlife.

**Etymology**

Se compound of plural *sille* 'souls' and *joor* 'mortal', lit. 'souls of mortals'.

**Notes**

Plural, singular *silsejoor*.

**Sinak** 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄𐀅𐀆𐀇𐀈𐀉𐀊𐀋𐀌𐀍𐀎𐀏

**Word Type**              **Pronunciation**

noun                      /'si næk, 'si nak/

**Official Definition**

Finger(s)  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. finger

**Usage**

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.  
*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*  
(Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked for Death)

**Connotations**

Unknown whether specific to human fingers or can refer to dragon claws or digits.

## Sindugahvon

𐌿𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌳𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶

| Word Type        | Pronunciation                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| strong adjective | /,sɪn duˈgɑ von, sɪnˈdu gə von/ |

**Official Definition**

Unyielding  
(POGGLE, p. 1099)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unyielding  
adv. unyieldingly  
n. unyieldingness  
v. to not yield; to make or become unyielding

**Usage**

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.  
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
(Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

**Etymology**

From *gahvon* ‘to yield’. Exact derivation is unknown, but *du-* may be a negative prefix and *si(n)-* may also appear in *sizaan* ‘lost’.

**Notes**

Misspelled as *sindungahvon* in the PrimaGames.com list.

## Sinon 𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶

| Word Type | Pronunciation     |
|-----------|-------------------|
| adverb    | /siˈnon, ˈsi non/ |

**Official Definition**

Instead  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. instead

**Usage**

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead found death and dishonor.*  
(Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)

**Etymology**

May relate to *nunon* ‘only’, indicating the contrary, root *nuz* ‘but’.

**Notes**

Not used as in ‘instead of’.

## Sivaas 𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶𐌴𐌹𐌶

| Word Type | Pronunciation     |
|-----------|-------------------|
| noun      | /siˈvas, ˈsi vəs/ |

**Official Definition**

Beast  
(Dialogue File, 00045D09)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. beast, creature

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.

*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*

(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

I used to visit [Numinex] from time to time. Nearly crazed by loneliness and captivity. Tiiraz sivaas. He did not even remember his own name.

*Tiiraaz sivaas = "sad beast"*

(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

**Connotations**

Closer in meaning to 'animal' or 'creature'. Associated with Kyne and the wilderness. Can refer to wild animals, but not vicious or savage in nature. Noble, respectful, even sympathetic in connotation. Contrast with *sunvaar*'beast', which refers to monstrous beasts.

**Etymology**

May share feminine ending -  
*aas* with *kulaas* 'princess', further relating to Kyne.

**Sizaan** ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective                      /si'zan/

**Official Definition**

Lost  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. lost  
adv. in a lost manner  
n. the quality or state of being lost  
v. to lose, make or become lost

**Usage**

Alduin sizaan midroti.  
*Alduin has lost my loyalty.*  
(Odahviing, 000E16FE)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.  
*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf, whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea of Tears.*  
(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

**Etymology**

Possibly from *saan* 'to lose'.

**Notes**

May be an irregular past participle of *saan* 'to lose'.

**Slen** ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /slen/

**Official Definition**

Flesh  
(Ice Form Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. flesh, body

**Usage**

Iiz slen nus!  
*Ice flesh statue!*  
 (Ice Form Shout)

Slen Tiid Vo!  
*[Flesh time undo!]*  
 (Alduin, 000B3987)

Orin pruzaan dwiin aal kreh ahrk kren, nuz  
 Slen do vahzah muz los sindugahvon.  
*Even the best steel may bend and break, but the  
 Flesh of a true man is unyielding.*  
 (Word Wall for Slen, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

Word of Power in both the Ice Form Shout  
 and Alduin's dragon resurrection Shout.  
 Refers to living, bodily flesh, not food as in  
 'meat'. Contrast with *kopraan* 'body', which  
 refers to the dead.

**Smoliin** 𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'smo liin/          |

**Official Definition**

Passion  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. passion, fervor

**Usage**

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt,  
 Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol  
 Sahqo Heim.  
*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the  
 Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red  
 Forge.*  
 (Word Wall for Toor, Inferno)

**Connotations**

Associated with heat and fire, close  
 synonym to *frin* 'heat/eagerness'.

**Notes**

Possibly from English 'smolder'.

**So** 𐌿𐌶

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /so/                 |

**Official Definition**

Sorrow  
 (Dialogue File, 0009C212)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. sorrowful, melancholy, woeful  
 adv. sorrowfully, woefully  
 n. sorrow, melancholy, woe  
 v. to make or become sorrowful; to feel  
 sorrow for

**Usage**

But I forget myself. Krosis. So los mid  
 fahdon. Melancholy is an easy trap for a  
 dovah to fall into.  
*So los mid fahdon = "Sorrow is (a) loyal friend"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009C212)

**Connotations**

More specific than the  
 conversational *krosis* 'sorrow', exclusively  
 refers to feelings of melancholy.

## Sod ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /sod/

### Official Definition

Deed (Exploit)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. deed, exploit

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz ol sah ko suvulaan.

*[(This) stone commemorates (the) deeds of Siglif the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as (a) warrior in dawn, but as (a) phantom in twilight.]*

(Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom Form)

### Connotations

Heroic or notable deeds.

## Sonaak ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /so'nak/

### Official Definition

Priest  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. priest; dragon priest

### Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.*

(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

Qethsegol vahrukiv lot Miraak – sonaak do lot onikaan, aar do faal Diiv, ahrk hokoron do jul.

*This stone commemorates the great Miraak – priest of great wisdom, servant of the Wyrms, and enemy of man.*

(Word Wall for *Diiv*, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

General word for 'priest', but implies 'dragon priest' unless otherwise specified (i.e. stating *dovah sonaak* is not necessary in most cases).

### Etymology

Related to *sonaan* 'bard'.

## Sonaan ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
 noun                    /so'næn/

### Official Definition

Bard  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. bard

**Usage**

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon  
lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.  
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice  
became Frost, here in the night.*  
(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo  
unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.  
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who  
tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*  
(Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

**Connotations**

Any storyteller through song or tale,  
possibly associated with priesthood.

**Etymology**

Related to *sonaan* 'priest'.

Sos ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /sos/                |

**Official Definition**

Blood  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 0003F88F)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. blood

**Usage**

So. You have made your way here, to me.  
No easy task for a joor... mortal. Even for  
one of Dovah Sos. Dragonblood.  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88F)

Wulfik wahlaan qethsegol judii vahrukt,  
Hrefna Ruvaak-Om, wen miin Diin sos do  
naan jul.  
*Wulfik raised this stone in memory of his queen,  
Hrefna Raven-Hair, whose eyes could Freeze the  
blood of any man.*  
(Word Wall for Diin, Frost Breath)

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind  
ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst  
munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his  
end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel  
touch of the withering sickness.*  
(Word Wall for Iiz, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

Pertains to lineage. Associated with one's  
inborn power, heat, life, and strength.

Sosaal ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ ἰ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /so'zal, 'sos al/    |

**Official Definition**

Blood  
(Dialogue File, 000E16F9)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to bleed; to suffer, be punished  
n. bleeding; suffering, punishment

**Usage**

Sosaal fah hin vothaarn.  
*(You will) bleed for your disobedience.*  
(Alduin, 000E16F9)

Kren sosaal!  
*Break (and) bleed!*  
(Draugr, 0004C5A0)



**Connotations**

Also used to mean ‘to suffer’ or ‘to be punished’.

**Etymology**

From *sos* ‘blood’.

**Sossedov** סוּסֵדוֹב

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb                      /sos seˈdov/

**Official Definition**

Dragonblood/Blood of the Dragon  
 (Dialogue File, 0005586A)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. dragonblood

**Usage**

Aaah... yes! Sossedov los mul. The dragonblood runs strong in you. It is long since I had the pleasure of speech with one of my own kind.

*Sossedov* = “blood of the dragon”, *los mul* = “is strong”  
 (Paarthurnax, 0005586A)

**Connotations**

Not just literal blood, but the power and nature of dragonkind.

**Etymology**

*Se* compound of *sos* ‘blood’ and *dov* ‘dragonkind’.

**Sot** סוֹט

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /sot/

**Official Definition**

White  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. white  
 adv. in a white manner  
 n. white; whiteness  
 v. to whiten

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*  
 (Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

Sigruuf wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Lanal, wen brit luft los ol kinzon ahrk sot ol Nus, dwiirok nol nahlaas ozinvey.

*Sigruuf raised this stone for his sister, Lanal, whose beautiful face was as sharp and white as a Statue, carved from living ivory.*  
 (Word Wall for Nus, Ice Form)

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *od* ‘snow’.



**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

*This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.*

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

**Etymology**

From *sov* 'to spend' and *zun* 'weapon', possibly fashioned after the term 'sellsword', where *sovrah* is an unattested word that means 'to sell' or 'to give for hire'.

**Spaan** ᠰᠠᠭᠠᠨ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /span/

**Official Definition**

Shield  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to shield, protect  
n. shield; protection

**Usage**

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad midun.

*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending loyalty.*

(Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkrys, wo krif voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag do bodiis tuz.

*Here fell the shield maiden Valkrys, who fought bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of a borrowed blade.*

(Word Wall for Ov, Kyne's Peace)

**Staadnau** ᠰᠠᠳᠤᠨᠠᠭᠤ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                /stəd'naʊ, 'stad naʊ/

**Official Definition**

strong adjective Unbound  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unbound  
adv. in an unbound manner  
n. the quality or state of being unbound; freedom  
v. to free, make or become unbound

**Usage**

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het mah Arnvid faal Staadnau, wen Haas denos mindin Kein do Galik, kolos rok ofaal dilos ahraan.

*Here fell Arnvid the Unbound, whose Health declined after the War of Pines, in which he received a deadly wound.*

(Word Wall for Haas, Drain Vitality)

### Etymology

May relate to *stin* 'free'.

### Notes

Rarely used, may be specific to poetry or names.

## Stin ᑭᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/stin/

### Official Definition

Free (adjective) / Freedom  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000E16F5)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. free  
adv. freely  
n. freedom  
v. to free

### Usage

Paaz Keizaał fen kos stin nol bein Alduin jot!  
*Fair Skyrim will be free from foul Alduin's maw!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Amativ! Mu bo kotin stinselok.  
*Onward! We fly into the sky's freedom.*  
(Odahviing, 000E16F5)

### Etymology

May relate to *staadnau* 'unbound'.

### Notes

Means 'free' as in 'unrestricted', not 'for free'.

## Strun ᑭᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/strun/

### Official Definition

Storm  
(Storm Call Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. storm

### Usage

Strun bah qo!  
*Storm wrath lightning!*  
(Storm Call Shout)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.  
*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*  
(Word Wall for *Strun*, Storm Call)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connotes the release of power, unleashed wrath, the power of the sky, wind, and nature.

### Etymology

May relate to *stin* 'free' in the sense of something wild, unbridled.



## Su ᐱᐱᐱ

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /su/

### Official Definition

Air  
(Elemental Fury Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. air

### Usage

Su grah dun!  
*Air battle grace!*  
(Elemental Fury Shout)

Het nok Fjolmod Bein-Su, wo pook ol pogaas nau gol ol ok kopraan dreh nu ko golt.  
*Here lies Fjolmod Foul-Air, who stank as much on earth as his body does now in the ground.*  
(Word Wall for *Su*, Elemental Fury)

### Connotations

Word of Power, associated with the sky, breath, inner spirit. Also associated with speed, grace, and swiftness in movement.

## Su'um ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /sum, 'su ʌm, su'um/

### Official Definition

Breath/inner spirit (used in terms of the Voice power)  
(Dialogue File, 000BF4AD)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. breath, inner spirit, the source of one's Thu'um

### Usage

Su'um ahrk morah.  
*Breath and focus.*  
(Arngeir, 000BF4AD)

Now - hear his name. Odahviing. Taste it on the wind. Od-ah-viing. Know it in your su'um. Od-ah-viing!  
(Paarthurnax, 000D2CEF)

Hmm, yes. But your su'um is strong. I do not doubt that you can convince him of the need.  
(Paarthurnax, 00045918)

### Connotations

Specifically refers to the Thu'um and its inner source, a Nord or dragon's vital essence. Not used in reference to mortal breath, or as a verb 'to breathe'.

### Etymology

From *su* 'air'. Related to *Thu'um* 'Voice'.

## Sul ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /sul/

### Official Definition

Day  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 00078DF7)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. day; time, moment

**Usage**

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah  
nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's  
lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Daar sul thur se Alduin vokrii.  
*This day the overlordship of Alduin (is)  
restored.*  
(Dragon, 00078DF7)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik  
ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk  
osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.  
*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her  
Life, so that her many children might escape,  
and some day vanquish her enemies.*  
(Word Wall for Laas, Aura Whisper)

**Connotations**

Usage indicates a meaning closer to 'time'  
or 'moment' than 'daytime'.

**Suleyk** ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
noun                /'su laik, su'lik/

**Official Definition**

Power  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 00044968)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. power, strength, ability

**Usage**

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik  
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!  
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of  
man, with a power to rival the sun!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Suleyki mulaag, Paarthurnax. My power  
has waxed, while yours has waned.  
*Suleyki mulaag = "my power (has)  
strengthened"*  
(Alduin, 00044968)

Zin krif horvut se suleyk.  
*Honor (is) fighting the lure of power.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

In your tongue, [Yol] simply means "Fire."  
It is change given form. Power at its most  
primal. That is the true meaning of "Yol."  
Suleyk. Power. You have it, as do all dov.  
But power is inert without action and  
choice.  
(Paarthurnax, 000E8275)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,  
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,  
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.  
*By our Voice we give it now (to you),  
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the  
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-  
old.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43A6)

**Connotations**

The capacity to act; inborn strength, ability,  
typically related to the Thu'um. Inner  
power. Associated with domination.  
Usually only in reference to persons, or  
things characterized as having an inner  
power.

### Etymology

Possibly from *su* 'air', related to *su'um* 'breath/inner spirit'.

## Suleykaar ཀྲུ་ལེ་ཀར་པོ་ལྷ་མོ་

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

weak adjective                      /'su lei kar/

### Official Definition

Powerful  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. powerful  
adv. powerfully  
v. to strengthen, make or become powerful

### Usage

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.*

(Word Wall for *Mul*, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

Possessing great inner power, usually only in reference to persons, or things characterized as having an inner power.

### Etymology

From *suleyk* 'power'.

## Suleyksejun

ཀྲུ་ལེ་ཀར་པོ་ལྷ་མོ་འཕྲུལ་པོ་

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
noun                                      /,su leik sɛ'dʒun, ,su leik sɛ'jun/

### Official Definition

Realm, dominion (literally "power-of-the-king")  
(Dialogue File, 00035B4A)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. realm, dominion; authority

### Usage

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha suleyksejun kruziik?  
*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient dominion (power-of-king)?*  
(Sahloknir, 00035B4A)

### Connotations

Broader in sense than a geographical 'realm', closer in meaning to 'authority' or 'jurisdiction'; the power of a ruler and all things that fall within that power.

### Etymology

Se compound of *suleyk* 'power' and *jun* 'king'.





Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz Kulaas Yrsa wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek dun ahrk brie.

*This stone commemorates the fair Princess Yrsa who bewitched all of Tamriel with her grace and beauty.*

(Word Wall for *Dun*, Elemental Fury)

### Etymology

May relate to *kaan* 'Kyne'.

## Tafiir ᠠᠮᠠᠮᠠᠨᠠᠶᠢᠰᠢᠰᠢ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /'ta fir, ta'fir/

### Official Definition

Thief  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. thief

### Usage

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*

(Word Wall for *Lun*, Marked for Death)

### Notes

Reference to the word *taffer* coined in the *Thief* video game series.

## Tah ᠠᠬᠤ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /ta/

### Official Definition

Pack  
(Animal Allegiance Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. pack (of animals)

### Usage

Raan mir tah!  
*Animal allegiance pack!*  
(Animal Allegiance Shout)

Het dir bruniik Rek-Grohiik Ulfeidr, kriid muz ahrk sunavaar, bruniik kinbok Sahqon Tah.

*Here died the savage She-Wolf Ulfeidr, slayer of men and beast, savage leader of the Crimson Pack.*

(Word wall for *Tah*, Animal Allegiance)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connotes loyalty that is natural, inborn; deeper and more primal than *mir* 'allegiance'.

## Tahrodiis ᠠᠬᠤᠷᠠᠳᠢᠶᠢᠰᠢ

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
weak adjective        /tə 'ro dis/

### Official Definition

Treacherous/Turbulent  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 000CD9DF, 00055771)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. treacherous, traitorous; unstable, turbulent, dangerous  
 adv. treacherously; dangerously, in an unstable or turbulent manner  
 v. to make or become treacherous; to destabilize, make or become turbulent or dangerous

**Usage**

Meyye! Tahrodiis aanne! Him hinde pah liiv! Zu'u hin daan!  
*Fools! Treacherous slaves! Your hopes (are) all withered! I (am) your doom.*  
 (Alduin, 000CD9DF)

Even we who ride the currents of Time cannot see past Time's end. Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis. Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis.  
*Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis = "the whirlwind/vortex of time is treacherous/turbulent"*  
 (Paarthurnax, 00055771)

Zu'u ni tahrodiis. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... vobalaan grahmindol. I have done nothing to earn your distrust.  
*Zu'u ni tahrodiis = "I (am) not treacherous" vobalaan grahmindol = "unworthy strategem"*  
 (Odahviing, 0004DE32)

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.  
*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*  
 (Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

**Connotations**

Connotes betrayal, loss of trust, and unpredictability. Largely used as a

derogatory insult equivalent to *nivahriin* 'coward' (which may also connote betrayal). Describes something that does not follow rule, law, or expectations.

**Etymology**

Related to *tahrovin* 'treachery'.

**Tahrovin** ᠲᠠᠬᠷᠣᠪᠢᠨ

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /tə 'ro vin/         |

**Official Definition**

Treachery  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. treachery, betrayal; turbulence, instability; danger

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Connotations**

An act that defies trust, loyalty, or expectations; unpredictability. Likely derogatory equivalent to *nivahriin* 'coward' (which may also connote betrayal).

**Etymology**

Related to *tahrodiis* 'treacherous'.

## Tey 𐌹𐌿𐌽

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /teɪ/

### Official Definition

Tale  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. tale, story

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah  
 vod, ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago,  
 and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Does not connote something fictitious as  
 the English word 'tale' might.

### Etymology

Possibly shares root with *tinvaak* 'to speak'.

## Thaarn 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌽

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                  /θarn/

### Official Definition

Obedience  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. obedient  
 adv. obediently  
 n. obedience  
 v. to obey; to make or become obedient

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Connotations

Associated with servitude and the  
 relationship between servant and overlord.  
 Less noble than *mid* 'loyalty' and related  
 words, something demanded and expected.

### Etymology

Possibly from *aar* 'servant'. May also relate  
 to *thur* 'overlord'.

## Thu'um 𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                  /θum, 'θu ʌm, θu'um/

### Official Definition

Shout/Voice ("Storm voice")  
 (Book, Pocket Guide to the Empire, 1st  
 Edition/Skyrim)  
 (Book, Varieties of Faith in the Empire)  
 (Dialogue File, 000BFC4A, 000C43A7)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. Voice, the power of the Voice; Dragon  
 Shout

### Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nords consider themselves to be the children of the sky, and the breath and the voice of a Nord is his vital essence. Through the use of the Voice, the vital power of a Nord can be articulated into a thu'um, or shout. Shouts can be used to sharpen blades or to strike enemies at a distance. Masters of the Voice are known as Tongues, and their power is legendary. They can call to specific people over hundreds of miles, and can move by casting a shout, appearing where it lands. The most powerful Tongues cannot speak without causing destruction. They must go gagged, and communicate through a sign language and through scribing runes.

(Book, Pocket Guide to the Empire, 1st Edition/Skyrim)

The Way of the Voice is an ancient, spiritual form of magic in which you project your vital essence into a "thu'um" or Shout.  
(Ulfric Stormcloak, 000BFC4A)

But there are many Words of Power in Skyrim, carved in the Dragon tongue. Even from here, we can feel the Thu'um resonate from them.  
(Arngair, 000E76DA)

I cannot tell you in detail. I never heard [Dragonrend] used. ... It was the first Thu'um created solely by mortals.  
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA43 )

Many of the dovahhe are now scattered across Keizaal. Without Alduin's lordship, they may yet bow to the vahzen... rightness of my Thu'um.

(Paarthurnax, 0009E073)

Thu'um se Dovahkiin inhus, Miraak. Hin suleyksejun oblaan.

*The Dragonborn's Voice has the mastery, Miraak. Your dominion is ended.*  
(Sahrotaar, 0202BC55)

Thu'umii los nahlot.

*His Voice is silenced.*  
(Dragon, 0009E072)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin, naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor, ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.

*By our Voice we give it now (to you), Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-old.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

### Connotations

The vital essence of breath and wind (*su'um*) projected into a Shout. Refers to individual Shouts and the general power of the Voice. Latent within Nords and within the Words of Power that power it.

Associated with strength, power, the right to rule.

### Etymology

Related to *su'um* 'breath/inner spirit'. If "Storm Voice" is to be taken as a translation, may relate to an unattested word *thu* 'storm/thunder', meaning 'inner storm/power'.

### Notes

Also referred to as the 'Storm Voice' by the Nords.

## Thur 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /θur/

### Official Definition

Overlord/King/Overlordship  
 (Dialogue, 00078DF7, 000E16FD)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. overlord, lord, king, master, tyrant,  
 someone who rules absolutely; lordship,  
 position of being overlord; rule, tyranny

### Usage

Sahrot thur qahnaraan.

*The mighty overlord is vanquished*  
 (Dragon, 0009E075)

And so Alduin's lordship passes to you.  
 Thuri, Dovahkiin. I gladly submit to your  
 mastery of the Thu'um.

*Thuri, Dovahkiin = "(You are) my  
 king/overlord, Dragonborn"*  
 (Odahviing, 0009C20F)

Daar sul thur se Alduin vokrii.

*This day the overlordship of Alduin (is)  
 restored.*  
 (Dragon, 00078DF7)

Alduin mah nol thur.

*Alduin (has) fallen from (the) overlord(ship).*  
 (Odahviing, 000E16FD)

Yes. There were a few of us that rebelled  
 against Alduin's thur... his tyranny. We  
 aided the humans in his overthrow.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA41)

### Connotations

Someone who rules absolutely, as from  
 strength and domination. A person to  
 whom all loyalty is owed, not as a matter of  
 oaths but the natural order of rule. Only the  
 strongest can be named *thur*.

### Notes

Featured prominently in the dragon  
 name *Paarthurnax* 'ambition overlord  
 cruelty'.

## Tiid 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌵

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /tid/

### Official Definition

Time  
 (Slow Time Shout)  
 (Dialogue, 00035B4A)  
 (PrimaGames.com)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. time; moment

### Usage

Tiid klo ul!

*Time slow eternity!*  
 (Slow Time Shout)

Slen Tiid Vo!

*Flesh time undo!*  
 (Alduin, 000B3987)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha  
 suleyksejun kruziik?

*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time  
 arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient  
 dominion (power-of-king)?*  
 (Sahlokniir, 00035B4A)

You have it. The Kel - the Elder Scroll. Tiid kreh... qalos. Time shudders at its touch. (Paarthurnax, 000C64EC)

I knew better. Tiid bo amativ. Time flows ever onward. One day he would surface. *Tiid bo amativ = "time flows/flies (ever) onward"* (Paarthurnax, 000BBEA8)

Aam? Serve you? ...no. Ni tiid. If and when you defeat Alduin, I will reconsider. *Ni tiid = "not time" = "not yet"* (Odahviing, 00048F03)

Vegunthar wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Hungunthar Tiid-Naak, kriaan se junnesejer, kroniid se Dunkreath. *Vegunthar built (this) stone (in) his father's memory, Hungunthar Time-Eater, slayer of the Kings of the East, conqueror of Dunkreath.* (Word Wall for *Tiid*, Slow Time)

### Connotations

Word of Power, the constant passage of time. On a small scale refers to solitary moments or events. On a broader scale refers to the passing of the ages and the cycles of the world. Paarthurnax also notes 'The dov are children of Akatosh. Thus we are specially... attuned to the flow of Time. Perhaps also uniquely vulnerable.' (0003FA42)

### Notes

From Old English *tīd*, origin of English 'tide'.

## Tiid-Ahraan

ᠲᠢᠶ᠋ᠠᠬᠷᠠᠠᠨ

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/,tid ə 'ran/

### Official Definition

Time-Wound  
(Dialogue File, 0003FA49)

### Expanded Definition

n. Time-Wound, a break in the flow of time

### Usage

If you brought that Kel, that Elder Scroll back here... to the Tiid-Ahraan, the Time-Wound... With the Elder Scroll that was used to break Time, you may be able to... cast yourself back. To the other end of the break. (Paarthurnax, 0003FA49)

Return it here, to the Tiid-Ahraan. Then... Kelle vomindok. Nothing is certain with such things... But I believe the Scroll's bond with the Tiid-Ahraan will allow you a... a seeing, a vision of the moment of its creation.

*Kelle vomindok = "The Elder Scrolls are unknown/unknowable"*  
(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

### Connotations

A literal scar in time, created by inhuman powers such as those of an Elder Scroll. Unknown if *tiid-ahraan* may also refer to larger Dragon Break events.

### Etymology

Compound of *tiid* 'time' and *ahraan* 'wound'.

## Tiiraaz ተታላላቅ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                      /tir'az/

**Official Definition**

Sad  
(Dialogue File, 0009C20A)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. sad  
adv. sadly  
n. sadness  
v. to sadden

**Usage**

But I cannot celebrate his fall. Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah. He was my brother once. This world will never be the same.

*Zu'u tiiraaz ahst ok mah. = "I am sad at his fall."*

(Paarthurnax, 0009C20A)

I used to visit him from time to time. Nearly crazed by loneliness and captivity. Tiiraz [sic] sivaas. He did not even remember his own name.

*Tiiraz sivaas = "sad beast"*

(Paarthurnax, 00045D09)

**Connotations**

General sadness or melancholy, unhappiness.

**Etymology**

Possibly from *aaz* 'mercy' and related words connoting pain.

**Notes**

Possibly from English 'tears'. Misspelled as *tiiraz* in the dialogue.

## Til ተታላላቅ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

adverb                                      /til/

**Official Definition**

There  
(Dialogue File, 00048F05)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adv. there, in that place

**Usage**

Mindoraan, pah ok middovahhe lahvraan til.

*As you know, all his dragon-loyalists (are) mustered there.*

(Odahviing, 00048F05)

**Connotations**

Likely related to *tol* 'that'.

**Notes**

Not used in the abstract sense of 'there was a dragon'. Indicates a specific place.

## Tinvaak ተታላላቅ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                                      /'tin vak/

**Official Definition**

Talk/Speak/Speech  
(Dialogue File, 0005597E)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to speak (to), talk, converse; to discuss; to battle with Thu'um

n. speech, talk, conversation; discussion; battle, esp. with Thu'um



**Usage**

There is no distinction between debate and combat to a dragon. Tinvaak los grah. For us it is one and the same.

*Tinvaak los grah = "talk/speech is battle"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0005597E)

Arngeir. Rok los Dovahkiin, Strundu'ul.  
Rok fen tinvaak Paarthurnax.  
[Arngeir. He is Dragonborn, (the) Stormcrown.  
He will speak (to) Paarthurnax.]  
(Einarth, 000B3980)

**Connotations**

Associated not only with regular speech but Shouting; can also refer to battles involving Shouts.

**Etymology**

May share root with *kotin* 'into' and *amativ* 'onwards' indicating direction, to direct one's voice at something.

**Togaat** 𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌿𐌹𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /to'gat/             |

**Official Definition**

Attempt  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to attempt  
n. attempt

**Usage**

Het mah tahrodiis tafiir Skorji Lun-Sinak, wen klov govey naal rinik hahkun rok togaat wah gahrot.

*Here fell the treacherous thief Skorji Leech-Fingers, whose head was removed by the very axe he was attempting to steal.*  
(Word Wall for Lun, Marked for Death)

**Connotations**

Connotes failure, in contrast to *unt* 'to try'.

**Tol** 𐌹𐌿𐌸

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| conjunction      | /tol/                |

**Official Definition**

That  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

conj. that  
adj. that, indicating a specific place or thing

**Usage**

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!  
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for *Laas*, Aura Whisper)

**Etymology**

Likely related to *til* ‘there’.

**Notes**

Should generally only be used as the conjunction. Use *daar* ‘this/these’ instead to reference specific things. Not used as a pronoun as in ‘that is good’. Not used to mean ‘very’ as in ‘he is not that strong’.

**Toor** 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /tɔr/                |

**Official Definition**

Inferno  
(Fire Breath Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000B89E1)  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

n. inferno

**Usage**

Yol toor shul!  
*Fire inferno sun!*  
(Fire Breath Shout)

A gift, Dovahkiin. Toor. Understand Inferno as the dov do.  
(Paarthurnax, 000B89E1)

Aesa wahlaan qethsegol briinahii vahrukt, Thohild fin Toor, wen smoliin ag frin ol Sahqo Heim.

*Aesa raised this stone for her sister, Thohild the Inferno, whose passion burned hot as the Red Forge.*

(Word Wall for *Toor*, Fire Breath)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, connotes a great, raging fire. Raw, unbridled power.

**Tovit** 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'to vit/            |

**Official Definition**

Search  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to search  
n. search

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Tovitaan** 𐌹𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌹𐌰𐌹𐌰

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'to vi tan/         |

**Official Definition**

Searcher  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. searcher

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Etymology**

From *tovit* 'to search' with the suffix *-aan*.

Tu ᠲᠤᠨ

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/tu/

**Official Definition**

Hammer  
(PrimaGames.com)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

n. hammer

**Usage**

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.  
*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*  
(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

**Notes**

Featured in the dragon name *Viinturuth* 'shine hammer rage'.

Tu'um ᠲᠤᠨᠤᠮ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/tum, 'tu ʌm, tu'um/

**Official Definition**

No official definition given.

**Expanded Definition**

adj. within, down within; internal  
adv. inwardly, internally, in a manner down within  
n. inwardness  
v. to make or become within, to make part of oneself

**Usage**

Lok bo, Thu'um tu'um  
*[Lit. 'Sky fly Voice down', liberally 'Sky above, Voice within']*  
(High Hrothgar Banners)

**Connotations**

Like *kosil* 'within', refers to something within one's spirit or essence, something part of oneself.

**Etymology**

Possibly derived from *thu'um* denoting something that lies within. May be a misspelling of *tum* 'down'.

**Notes**

Appears in what is most likely the dragon language version of the phrase 'Sky above, Voice within', usually abbreviated to *lok, thu'um*. Unknown if a unique word or a misspelling of *tum* 'down'. Appears in High Hrothgar banners spelled as 'TuUM'. Unknown if official transliteration contains an apostrophe like *thu'um* or no apostrophe like *gravuun*.

## Tum 𐌹𐌰𐌿𐌸𐌰

### Word Type Pronunciation

preposition /tum/

### Official Definition

Down  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

prep. down  
adv. within, down within

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.

*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.*

(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Lok bo, Thu'um tuum [sic]  
[Lit. 'Sky fly Voice down', liberally 'Sky above, Voice within']

(High Hrothgar Banners)

### Etymology

Possibly derived from *thu'um* denoting something that lies within. May also relate to unattested word *lum* in *lumnaar* 'valley' meaning 'low'.

## Tuz 𐌹𐌰𐌿𐌸

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /tuz/

### Official Definition

Blade  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. blade, sword

### Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het mah spaan vahdin Valkryst, wo krif voth ahkrin, nuz los folaas wah Ov mulaag do bodiis tuz.

*Here fell the shield maiden Valkryst, who fought bravely, but was wrong to Trust the strength of a borrowed blade.*

(Word Wall for Ov, Kyne's Peace)

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld, wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron Ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind, whose shining blades cut through an army of angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for Wuld, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Connotations

Synecdoche that refers to a whole weapon, not exclusively the blade.

### Etymology

Likely from *tu* 'hammer' with the consonant *z* denoting sharpness, as seen in *kinzon* 'sharp' and *ronaaz* 'arrow'.

## Ufiik ʌḡḡḡḡḡ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /'u fik/

### Official Definition

Troll  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. troll

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.

*This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.*

(Word Wall for Viik, Disarm)

### Etymology

Possibly shares ending with *grohiik* 'wolf'.

## Ul ʌḡḡ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /ul/

### Official Definition

Eternity  
 (Slow Time Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. eternity

### Usage

Tiid klo ul!  
*Time sand eternity!*  
 (Slow Time Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

*This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.*

(Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

### Connotations

Word of Power in the Slow Time Shout, encompasses the continuous passage of time.

## Ulse ʌḡḡḡḡḡ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 adverb                                      /'ul sə/

### Official Definition

For Eternity  
 (Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)

### Expanded Definition

adv. for eternity, eternally, forever

### Usage

Sahloknir! Ziil gro dovah ulse!  
*Sahloknir! Your soul is bound to me for eternity!*

(Alduin, 000CC4F2)

### Etymology

From *ul* 'eternity' with the adverbial suffix *-se*.

## Un 𐌺𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

pronoun                      /un/

**Official Definition**

Our (possessive form of we - not commonly used)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. our; ours

**Usage**

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se Alduin vokrii.  
*[Here lie our fallen lords until (the) power of Alduin (is) restored.]*  
(Dragonstone Inscription)

**Connotations**

First person plural possessive.

**Notes**

The suffix *-u* can be used instead to indicate first person plural possession.

## Unahzaal 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌵𐌶𐌹𐌸𐌶𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                      /'un ə zəl/

**Official Definition**

Eternal/Unending/Ceaseless (less common than Unslaad)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unending, ceaseless, eternal  
adv. ceaselessly, eternally  
n. ceaselessness, eternalness  
v. to eternalize, immortalize

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Hela, Fahdon wah pah sivaas aar do Kaan. Aal rek siiv unahzaal praan ko Feykro do Hahnu.  
*Here lies the body of Hela, friend to all beasts and servant of Kyne. May she find eternal rest in the Forest of Dreams.*  
(Word Wall for *Kaan*, Kyne's Peace)

**Connotations**

Much less common than  
synonym *unslaad* 'unending'.

**Etymology**

Possibly derives from an unattested word *zaal* meaning 'to end or cease' seen also in *Keizaal* 'Skyrim'. Likely shares negative prefix *un-* with *unslaad* 'unending'.

## Unslaad 𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌵𐌶𐌹𐌸𐌶𐌹𐌸

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                      /'un sləd/

**Official Definition**

Eternal/Unending/Ceaseless (less common than Unslaad)  
(Dialogue File, 000ED359)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unending, ceaseless, eternal, everlasting; limitless  
adv. ceaselessly, everlastingly, eternally; without limit  
n. ceaselessness; limitlessness  
v. to eternalize, immortalize, make everlasting; to make limitless

### Usage

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!  
*I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)*  
 (Alduin, 000ED359)

Ponder the meaning of spirit. Unslaad zii.  
 Where mortal flesh may wither and die, the  
 spirit endures.  
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8274)

The Nords of those days used the  
 Dragonrend Shout to cripple Alduin. But  
 this was not enough. Ok mulaag unslaad.  
*Ok mulaag unslaad = "his strength (is)  
 unending"*  
 (Dialogue File, 0003FA46)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do  
 Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol  
 ahrk vulom.  
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the  
 Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and  
 darkness.*  
 (Word Wall for Fus, Unrelenting Force)

Het ont kriist Miraak, wo ahtiid ok sahvot  
 ol Qah, spaan naal Deyra fah ok unslaad  
 midun.  
*Here once stood Miraak, who wore his faith as  
 Armor, shielded by the Daedra for his unending  
 loyalty.*  
 (Word Wall for Qah, Dragon Aspect)

### Connotations

Without end or limit. Much more common  
 than synonym *unahzaal* 'unending'.

### Etymology

Possibly from *laat* 'last'. Likely shares  
 negative prefix *un-* with *unahzaal* 'unending'

### Notes

The phrase *evgir unslaad* 'season unending'  
 is an ancient Nordic phrase for war.

## Unt ʌ̥ṽṽ

### Word Type

strong verb

### Pronunciation

/unt/

### Official Definition

Try  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to try  
 n. try; trial

### Usage

Het nok bein nahgahdinok Azaran faal  
 Munax, wo unt wah Gron krilot dilon do  
 Sovngarde wah lein do jul, ahrk funt.  
*Here lies the foul necromancer Azaran the  
 Cruel, who tried to Bind the valiant dead of  
 Sovngarde to the world of man, and failed.*  
 (Word Wall for Gron, Become Ethereal)

Het nok kopraan do sonaan Romerius, wo  
 unt Ru nol osos gogil, nuz motmah.  
*Here lies the body of the bard Romerius, who  
 tried to Run from some goblins, but slipped.*  
 (Word Wall for Ru, Dismay)

### Connotations

Unlike close synonym *togaat* 'to attempt',  
 does not directly imply failure.

### Notes

Means 'to try or attempt', not 'to test' (as in  
 'try the food') or 'to try for a crime'.

## Us ʌ̃ʃʌ̃ʃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

preposition                      /us/

### Official Definition

Before  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. before, in front of; to

### Usage

Qiilaan us dilon!  
[Bow before (the) dead!]  
(Draugr, 0004C5A1)

### Connotations

Unknown if *us* only means the spatial 'before' or if it may also be used to mean 'previous to'.

## Uth ʌ̃ʃʌ̃ʃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /uθ/

### Official Definition

Order/Command  
(Dialogue File, 000E16FA, 0004DE3C)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to command, order  
n. command, order

### Usage

Zu'u uth nall [sic] thurri [sic] dein daar miiraak.  
*I (was) ordered by my lord to keep/guard this portal.*  
(Nahkriin, 000E16FA)

Zok brit uth!  
*Most beautiful command!*  
(Odahviing, 0004DE3C)

### Connotations

More authoritative than *laan* 'want/request'.

### Notes

Refers to a single order or command, not 'control' or 'leadership' as in 'to have command of'.

## Uv ʌ̃ʃʌ̃ʃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

conjunction                      /uv/

### Official Definition

Or  
(Dialogue File, 000C64F2)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

conj. or

### Usage

Aav uv dir.  
*Join (me) or die.*  
(Alduin, 000C64F2)

## Uznahgaar ʌ̃ʃʌ̃ʃ ʌ̃ʃʌ̃ʃ ʌ̃ʃʌ̃ʃ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                      /'uz ne gar/

### Official Definition

Unbridled  
(Dialogue File, 0004591A)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)



### Expanded Definition

adj. unbridled  
 adv. unbridledly  
 n. unbridledness  
 v. to release, unleash, make or become unbridled

### Usage

Alduin always was pahlok - arrogant in his power. Uznahgar [sic] paar. He took domination as his birthright.

*Uznahgar [sic] pahlok = unending ambition*  
 (Paarthurnax, 0004591A)

Ahrk ond drey sahrot Heimverlund meyz, nol hevno Brom, med Strun do uznahgaar nahkriin nol Sovngarde nimaar.

*And lo did the mighty Heimverlund come, from the brutal North, like a Storm of unbridled vengeance from Sovngarde itself.*

(Word Wall for Strun, Storm Call)

### Connotations

Without control, restraint, or limit.

### Etymology

Likely from *gaar* 'to release/unleash'. May also relate to *nah* 'fury'. Similar in structure to *unahzaal* 'unending'.

### Notes

Misspelled as *uznahgar* in the dialogue, where it is possibly mistaken for *unahzaal* 'unending'.

## Vaal 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌶

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /val/                |

### Official Definition

Bay (as in "at bay")  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (Dialogue File, 000E898C)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. bay (at bay), distance

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Faas nu [sic], zini dein ruthi ahst vaal.  
*Fear not, my honor holds my rage at bay.*  
 (Odahviing, 000E898C)

### Notes

Occurs only in the phrase *dein ahst vaal* 'to keep at bay'.

## Vaat 𐌵𐌶𐌿𐌷

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /vat/                |

### Official Definition

Swear/Swore  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to swear, form by oath; to promise  
 n. oath, vow, promise

**Usage**

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.

*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*

(Word Wall for Mir, Animal Allegiance)

**Connotations**

Associated with loyalty and service.

**Etymology**

Likely shares root with *vahriin* 'sworn'.

**Notes**

Means 'to swear an oath', not 'to curse' or 'to swear by'. Does not mean 'promising' as in 'favorable'.

**Vaaz** ᚹᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/vaz/

**Official Definition**

Tear  
 (Soul Tear Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to tear, rip; to pull (from), violently separate  
 n. tear

**Usage**

Rii vaaz zol!  
*Essence tear zombie!*  
 (Soul Tear Shout)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, destructive force that encompasses the tearing of bonds.

**Etymology**

May share root with *vey* 'to cut'. Possibly related to *faaz* 'pain' and related words connoting violence and suffering.

**Vah** ᚹᚰᚰ

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/va/

**Official Definition**

Spring  
 (Clear Skies Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. spring (season)

**Usage**

Lok vah koor!  
*Sky spring summer!*  
 (Clear Skies Shout)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, associated with fair skies.

**Notes**

The season, not the verb 'to spring' or a mechanical 'spring'.







## Vahzen ᚹᚰᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /'vɑ zɛn, və'zɛn/

**Official Definition**  
 Truth  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 n. truth, rightness

**Usage**  
 Many of the dovahhe are now scattered across Keizaal. Without Alduin's lordship, they may yet bow to the vahzen... rightness of my Thu'um.  
 (Paarthurnax, 0009E073)

**Connotations**  
 A factual or moral truth, something that has been determined to be true as a matter of strength or domination.

**Etymology**  
 Related to *vahzah* 'true'.

## Ved ᚹᚰᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 strong adjective                      /vɛd/

**Official Definition**  
 Black  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 adj. black  
 adv. blackly  
 n. black, blackness  
 v. to blacken

**Usage**  
 Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!  
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.  
*This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.*  
 (Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

**Connotations**  
 May be associated with darkness, but not necessarily death or evil. See synonym *ruvaak* 'raven' for a word more closely associated with death.

## Ven ᚹᚰᚱᚰᚰᚰᚰᚰ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
 noun                                      /vɛn/

**Official Definition**  
 Wind  
 (Cyclone Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
 n. wind, current

**Usage**  
 Ven gaar nos!  
*Wind unleash strike!*  
 (Cyclone Shout)

Ven Mul Riik!

*/Wind Strength Gale!/ Alduin shouts his evil mist back across Sovngarde.*

(Alduin, 0005094B)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

*This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.*

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

### Connotations

Word of Power in both the Cyclone Shout and Alduin's mist Shout, associated with the sky, turbulence; something that controls and directs, but is itself uncontrollable.

### Notes

The noun 'wind', not to be confused for 'wind' as in 'to wind up' or 'a winding road'.

## Vennesetiid

ᚹᚱ ᚼᚱᚱᚱ ᚹᚱᚱᚱ ᚹᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**

noun                /,ven nə se'tid/

### Official Definition

The Currents of Time  
(Dialogue, 0009C215)

### Expanded Definition

n. the currents of time, the winds of time, fate, destiny

### Usage

You once told me you did not believe in destiny. ... Perhaps now you have some insight into the forces that shape the vennesetiid... the currents of Time.

(Paarthurnax, 0009C215)

### Connotations

A formal compound word referring to destiny and its turbulent nature. Characterized by unpredictability and inevitability, something that cannot be fought against. To fight against fate is akin to flying against the wind.

### Etymology

Se compound of *venne* 'winds' and *tiid* 'time', lit. 'winds of time'.

## Vey ᚹᚾ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /vei/

### Official Definition

Cut  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to cut, as with a blade  
n. cut; cutting

### Usage

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld,  
wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron  
Ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind,  
whose shining blades cut through an army of  
angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Connotations

To cut, as with a blade. *Vey zeim* ‘to cut through’ is used to mean ‘to handily defeat’.

### Etymology

May share root with *vaaz* ‘to tear’.

## Veydo 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌳𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /'vei do/

### Official Definition

Grass  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. grass

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

## Veysun 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /'vei sun/

### Official Definition

Ship  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. ship, vessel

### Usage

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii  
vahrukt, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko  
vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.

*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf,  
whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea  
of Tears.*

(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Connotations

Any seafaring vessel. The Nordrs have a long maritime history, and a ship would have been equivalent to a Nord’s own hall and home.

### Etymology

Possibly related to *vey* ‘to cut’, describing a ship cutting through water.

### Notes

Possibly from English ‘vessel’.

## Viidost 𐌵𐌹𐌳𐌹𐌳𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌳𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /'vi dost/

### Official Definition

Poison  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. poison

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

### Connotations

A swallowed poison.

### Etymology

Possibly from *diivon* ‘to swallow’.



## Viik 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹

### Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /vik/

### Official Definition

Defeat  
(Disarm Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000ED35D)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to defeat  
n. defeat

### Usage

Zun haal viik!  
*Weapon hand defeat!*  
(Disarm Shout)

Kel drey ni viik.  
*The Elder Scroll did not defeat me.*  
(Alduin, 000ED35D)

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki,  
Dovahkiin.  
*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle  
brought my defeat.*  
(Odahviing, 00048F09)

Qethsegol vahrukiv ahzid Viik do  
Briinahmaar do Sot Peyt, naako wah fin laat  
naal ufiik do Korvag Kol.  
This stone commemorates the bitter Defeat  
of the Sisterhood of the White Rose, eaten to  
the last by the Trolls of Korvag Crag.  
(Word Wall for *Viik*, Disarm)

### Connotations

Word of Power, connotes the total loss of  
battle. Synonym of *kron* 'to conquer', but  
negative in connotation towards the object;

lack of strength and ability in battle.

## Viin 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺

### Word Type Pronunciation

strong verb /vin/

### Official Definition

Shine  
(Dialogue File, 000B3985)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to shine  
n. shine

### Usage

Occurs only in the dragon  
name *Viinturuth* 'shine hammer rage'.

## Viing 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /viŋ/

### Official Definition

Wing  
(Call Dragon Shout)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000B3985)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. wing

### Usage

Od ah viing!  
*Snow hunter wing!*  
(Call Dragon Shout)

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko  
fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz  
fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in  
the cold, that when brothers wage war come  
unfurled!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Word of Power, associated with strength,  
the extent of one's power.

## Viintaas ᚹᚦᚦᚱᚹᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

weak adjective                      /'vin tas/

### Official Definition

Shining  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. shining  
adv. shinningly  
n. to make or become shining

### Usage

Het nok kopraan do Wynjolf ahrk Wuld,  
wen viintaas tuz vey zeim lahvu do rahgron  
Ogiim.

*Here lies the body of Wynjolf the Whirlwind,  
whose shining blades cut through an army of  
angry Orcs.*

(Word Wall for *Wuld*, Whirlwind Sprint)

### Etymology

From *viin* 'to shine'. Suffix *-taas* may form  
present participles or otherwise form  
adjectives from verbs.

## Viir ᚹᚦᚦᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                      /vir/

### Official Definition

Dying  
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

adj. dying, nearing death  
adv. in a dying manner  
n. the state of nearing death  
v. to mortally wound; to make or become  
dying

### Usage

Dur neh viir!  
*Curse never dying!*  
(Summon Durnehviir Shout)

### Etymology

Possibly related to *dir* 'to die'.

### Notes

Not used to mean 'final' as in 'her dying  
words' or 'his dying wish'. Also not used to  
express want as in 'we are dying to eat'. Not  
to be confused as the present participle  
of *dir* 'to die'; should only be used in  
reference to something that is close to death.

## Vith ᚹᚦᚦᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                      /viθ/

### Official Definition

Serpent  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. serpent, snake

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

*This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.*

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

**Notes**

Not a synonym of *dovah* ‘dragon’ or *diiv* ‘wyrn’.

**Vo** 𐌵𐌶𐌿

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/vo/

**Official Definition**

No official translation given.

**Expanded Definition**

v. to undo, reverse  
n. undoing, reversal

**Usage**

Slen Tiid Vo!

*[Flesh time undo!]*

(Alduin, 000B3987)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, used by Alduin to ‘undo time’ and return a dragon’s soul to its flesh.

**Etymology**

The origin of the prefix *vo-* ‘un-, opposite of’ or derived from it.

**Notes**

Official meaning is unknown. Possibly means ‘to undo’ or ‘to reverse’ given its

context in Alduin’s dragon resurrection Shout and its relationship with the prefix *vo-* ‘un-, opposite of’. Possibly occurs in the dragon name *Kahvozein* ‘pride undo worship’.

**Vo-** 𐌵𐌶𐌿-

**Word Type**

prefix

**Pronunciation**

/vo/

**Official Definition**

Un- (prefix meaning “opposite of”, e.g. unkind, unlikeable, etc.)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

**Expanded Definition**

pref. un-, opposite of

**Usage**

*Vobalaan* ‘unworthy’; *vodahmin* ‘unremembered/forgotten’; *vokrii* ‘to revive, restore’ (lit. ‘un-kill’); *vokul* ‘evil’ (lit. ‘un-good’); *vokun* ‘shadow’ (lit. ‘un-light’); *volaan* ‘intruder’ (lit. ‘un-want(ed)’); *vomir* ‘unallied’; *vonun* ‘unseen’; *vonuz* ‘invisible’; *vosaraan* ‘to hasten’ (lit. ‘un-wait’); *vothaarn* ‘disobedience’

**Etymology**

Related to *vo* ‘to undo, reverse’.

**Notes**

Appears as *von-* in *vonmindoraan* ‘incomprehensible idea’. Unknown whether this is intentional or a typo of *vomindoraan*. Appears to be used in dialogue to form a negative imperative (*vosaraan* ‘do not wait’, 000C64F6); more likely that *vosaraan* is a separate vocabulary word meaning ‘to hasten’ (li. ‘un-wait’)

## Vobalaan ᚹᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective      /vo'bæl an, vo'bal an/

### Official Definition

Unworthy  
(Dialogue File, 0004DE32)

### Expanded Definition

adj. unworthy  
adv. unworthily  
n. unworthiness  
v. to make or become unworthy

### Usage

Zu'u ni tahrodiis. It was you that lured me here and took me prisoner... vobalaan grahmindol. I have done nothing to earn your distrust.

*Zu'u ni tahrodiis = "I (am) not treacherous"*  
*vobalaan grahmindol = "unworthy strategem"*  
(Odahviing, 0004DE32)

### Connotations

Associated with treachery and dishonor, not befitting of something (a battle, event, etc.).

### Etymology

From *balaan* 'worthy' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

## Vod ᚹᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective      /vod/

### Official Definition

Ago ("lingrah vod" - "long ago")  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE. p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. ago, gone, past  
adv. ago, gone by, in the past  
n. past; the quality of being past  
v. to pass, to make or become past

### Usage

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, ahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!  
*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

## Vodahmin ᚹᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective      /vo'da min/

### Official Definition

Unremembered/Forgotten  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE. p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. unremembered, forgotten  
adv. unremembered, forgotten, having been forgotten  
n. the quality of being forgotten  
v. to be forgotten; to make or become forgotten

### Usage

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim vodahmin kotin vulom.  
*It is the duty of each man to live with courage and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into darkness.*  
(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

**Etymology**

From *dahmaan* 'to remember' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Notes**

Not to be confused for 'to forget'.

**Vokiin** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/ˈvo kin/

**Official Definition**

Unborn

(Dialogue File, 0003FA13)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unborn, not yet born or made

adv. in an unborn or nonexistent manner

n. the quality or state of being unborn, nonexistence

v. to unmake, undo; to make or become unborn

**Usage**

Perhaps this world is simply the Egg of the next kalpa? Lein vokiin? Would you stop the next world from being born?

*Lein vokiin = world unborn*

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA13)

**Connotations**

More closely associated with creation than destruction, unmaking something for the purpose of making something new.

**Etymology**

*Kiin* 'born' with the prefix *vo-* 'un'.

**Vokrii** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/voˈkri/

**Official Definition**

Restore (literally "unkill")

(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to restore, revive, return (to a state or condition)

n. restoration, revival, return (to a state or condition)

**Usage**

I have tasted the voices of Alduin's allies on the wind. Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic].

*Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun [sic] = "many alive, restored to (the) light"*

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Alduin, thuri! Boaan tiid vokriiha

suleyksejun kruziik?

*Alduin, my king (overlord)! Has the time*

*arrived (flown) to restore (unkill) your ancient dominion (power-of-king)?*

(Sahlokknir, 00035B4A)

Het nok un mahlaan drogge erei suleyk se

Alduin vokrii.

*[Here lie our fallen lords until the power of Alduin (is) restored.]*

(Dragonstone Inscription)

**Connotations**

To restore, return to power or existence.

May also refer to literal resurrection.

**Etymology**

From *krii* 'to kill' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Vokul** 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/ˈvo kul, voˈkul/

**Official Definition**

Evil (literally “ungood”)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. evil  
adv. evilly, in an evil manner  
n. evilness; evil  
v. to make or become evil

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Kendov krif ok kosil Vokul, nuz jun Gaar niin nau ok hokoron.  
*The warrior fights his inner evils, but the king unleashes them on his enemies.*  
(Word Wall for *Gaar*, Cyclone)

**Connotations**

Moral evil, more prominently used by Nords than dragons, whose morals are based on strength and truth.

**Etymology**

From *kul* 'good' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Vokun** 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/ˈvo kun, voˈkun/

**Official Definition**

Shadow  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. shadow; darkness

**Usage**

Alduin, feyn do jun, kruziik vokun staadnau, voth aan bahlok wah diivon fin lein!

*Alduin, Bane of Kings, ancient shadow unbound, with a hunger to swallow the world!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Connotations**

Associated with darkness and doom, possibly also evil.

**Etymology**

From *kun* 'light' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Notes**

Namesake of one of the eight dragon priest masks.

**Vol** 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌵

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/vol/

**Official Definition**

Horror  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. horror

### Usage

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list and Prima Games official guide.

### Connotations

Associated with darkness and doom, possibly also evil.

## Volaan 𐌵𐌿𐌹𐌻𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong verb            /vo'lan/

### Official Definition

Intruder  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to intrude  
n. intrusion; intruder

### Usage

Tell me. Why do you come here, volaan?  
Why do you intrude on my meditation?  
(Paarthurnax, 0003FA14)

Dir volaan!  
*/Die, intruder!/  
(Draugr, 0004C59D)*

### Connotations

Not necessarily equivalent to ‘trespasser’ where the intrusion is intentional; someone or something in a place that is not wanted, whether knowingly intruding or otherwise.

### Etymology

From *laan* ‘want/request’ with the prefix *vo-* ‘un-, opposite of’, someone or something that is not wanted.

## Volunruud

𐌵𐌿𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /'vo lun rud/

### Official Definition

Volunruud  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

### Expanded Definition

n. Volunruud

### Usage

Volunruud - Volunruud - A Fortified Wooden Hall near Giants' Gap. Meat and Worked Ivory.  
(Book, Holdings of Jarl Gjalund)

### Etymology

Unknown whether dragon or Nordic in origin, but most likely Nordic.

## Vomindok 𐌵𐌿𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective    /'vo min dok, vo'min dok/

### Official Definition

Unknown/Unknowable  
(Dialogue File, 000BD16A)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. unknown, unknowable  
adv. in an unknown or unknowable manner, incomprehensibly  
n. obscurity; unknown, something that is unknown  
v. to make or become unknown

**Usage**

Return [The Elder Scroll] here, to the Tiid-Ahraan. Then... Kelle vomindok. Nothing is certain with such things...

*Kelle vomindok = "The Elder Scrolls are unknown/unknowable"*

(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

Vomindok. I do not know. Perhaps in the very doing they erased the knowing of /Dragonrend/ from Time itself.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA42)

**Etymology**

From *mindok* 'to know' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Notes**

Can be used as an interjection to mean 'I don't know' or 'That's unknown'.

**Vomir** 𐌵𐌿𐌽𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/vo'mir/

**Official Definition**

Unallied/Free of Fealty  
(Dialogue File, 0009E06E)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. unallied, free of fealty, independent  
adv. in a manner free of fealty, independently

n. independence, the quality of being unallied, free of fealty  
v. to become unallied, free of fealty, be released from an oath

**Usage**

Mu los vomir.

*We are unallied/free of fealty.*

(Dragon, 0009E06E)

**Etymology**

From *mir* 'allegiance' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Vonmindoraan**

𐌵𐌿𐌽𐌳𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/von'min do,raan/

**Official Definition**

Incomprehensible  
(Dialogue File, 0003FA43)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. incomprehensible  
adv. incomprehensibly  
n. incomprehension; the quality of being incomprehensible; an incomprehensible thing or idea  
v. to make or become incomprehensible

**Usage**

[Dragonrend] was said to force a dragon to experience the concept of Mortality. A truly vonmindoraan... incomprehensible idea to the immortal dov.

(Paarthurnax, 0003FA43)

**Etymology**

From *mindoraan* 'to understand' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Notes**

Unknown whether the *n* is accidental and the intended word is *vomindoraan*, or if it is intentional for an unknown reason.



*Vonmindoraan* does not appear in any other source besides the dialogue cited above.

## Vonun ᚹᚾ ᚹᚾᚹᚾ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective            /'vo nun, vo'nun/

**Official Definition**  
Unseen  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
adj. unseen, hidden  
adv. hiddenly, in an unseen manner  
n. hiddenness, the quality of being unseen; something that is unseen  
v. to hide, vanish, disappear, make or become unseen

**Usage**  
Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz ol sah ko suvulaan.  
*This stone commemorates the deeds of Siglif the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as a warrior in the dawn, but as a phantom in the twilight.*  
(Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom Form)

**Etymology**  
From an unattested word *nun* 'seen' (possibly 'to see or spot') with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

## Vonuz ᚹᚾ ᚹᚾᚹᚾ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective            /'vo nuz, vo'nuz/

**Official Definition**  
Invisible  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**  
adj. invisible  
adv. invisibly  
n. invisibility; something that is invisible  
v. to vanish, disappear, make or become invisible

**Usage**  
Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Etymology**  
Possibly from an unattested word *nuz* 'visible' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'. Much more likely a variation of *vonun* 'unseen' made without regard to the prefix *vo-*.

## Vosaraan ᚹᚾ ᚹᚾᚹᚾ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**  
strong verb                 /vo'sə ran, vo'sar ən/

**Official Definition**  
Do not wait / Do not delay  
(Dialogue File, 000C64F0, 000C64F6)

**Expanded Definition**  
v. to hasten, make haste, be without delay  
n. haste, lack of delay

**Usage**

Dovahkiin, vosaraan! Use Dragonrend before Alduin consumes you!

*Vosaraan = do not wait, vosaraan = do not delay*  
(Paarthurnax, 000C64F0, 000C64F6)

**Etymology**

From *saraan* 'to wait, delay' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Notes**

May be interpreted as a negative imperative of *saraan* 'to wait, delay'. Very likely exists as an independent word meaning 'to hasten' or 'to not delay'.

**Voth** ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ

**Word Type**

preposition

**Pronunciation**

/voθ/

**Official Definition**

With (Song of the Dragonborn - avoid using)

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000C43AB)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. with; possessing; using, by (instrumental); from, due to

**Usage**

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Lingrah krosis saraan Strundu'ul, voth nid balaan klov praan nau.

*Long sorrowfully (has) waited the Stormcrown, with no worthy head to rest on.*

(Greybeards, 000C43AB)

Qethsegol vahrukiv paaz kulaas Yrsa, wo ensosin pah do Taazokaan voth ek Dun ahrk brie.

*This stone commemorates the fair princess Yrsa, who bewitched all of Tamriel with her Grace and beauty.*

(Word Wall for Dun, Elemental Fury)

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!

*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

**Notes**

Not used to mean 'together' as in 'cheese with mead' or 'to travel with a companion'. Also not used to mean 'supporting' as in 'I am with you'.

**Vothaarn** ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ ᚹᚰᚰ

**Word Type**

strong adjective

**Pronunciation**

/vo'θarn, 'vo θarn/

**Official Definition**

Disobedience  
(Dialogue File, 000E16F9)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. disobedient

adv. disobediently

n. disobedience

v. to disobey; to make or become disobedient

**Usage**

Sosaal fah hin vothaarn.  
*(You will) bleed for your disobedience.*  
 (Alduin, 000E16F9)

**Connotations**

Associated with betrayal and treachery, heresy for not following the rightful power.

**Etymology**

From *thaarn* 'obedience' with the prefix *vo-* 'un-, opposite of'.

**Vu** 𐌵𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /vu/                 |

**Official Definition**

Dawn  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. dawn; the end of darkness

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv sod do Siglif fin Vonun wo aam lot Keizaal ni ol kendov ko vu nuz ol sah ko suvulaan.  
*[(This) stone commemorates (the) deeds of Siglif the Unseen, who served great Skyrim not as (a) warrior in dawn, but as (a) phantom in twilight.]*  
 (Unused Word Wall for *Sah*, Phantom Form)

**Connotations**

In close proximity to *vul* 'dark', *vulom* 'darkness', and *vulon* 'night'. May be more closely associated with the passing night than the coming day.

**Notes**

Not used as a verb meaning 'to occur' as in 'to dawn on someone'.

**Vukein** 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌿𐌹𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /vu'kam, 'vu kam/    |

**Official Definition**

Combat  
 (Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to combat, face in combat, fight in war  
 n. combat

**Usage**

Het nok kopraan do Iglif Iiz-Sos, wo grind ok oblaan ni ko morokei vukein, nuz ahst munax haalvut do liiv krasaar.  
*Here lies the body of Iglif Ice-Blood, who met his end not in glorious combat, but at the cruel touch of the withering sickness.*  
 (Word Wall for *Iiz*, Ice Form)

**Connotations**

To fight, battle against, esp. single combat.

**Etymology**

From *kein* 'war'.

## Vul 𐌵𐌿𐌿𐌸

### Word Type Pronunciation

weak adjective /vul/

### Official Definition

Dark  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. dark  
adv. darkly  
v. to darken

### Usage

Nuz aan sul, fent alok, fod fin vul dovah  
nok, fen kos nahlot mahfaeraak ahrk ruz!  
*But a day, shall arise, when the dark dragon's  
lies, will be silenced forever and then!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Bekkhild wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii  
vahrucht, Eyolf, wen veysun los sizaan ko  
vul Kest ko Okaaz do Luv.  
*Bekkhild raised this stone for her husband, Eyolf,  
whose ship was lost in a dark Tempest in the Sea  
of Tears.*  
(Word Wall for *Kest*, Whirlwind Sprint)

Wo meyz [sic] wah dii vul junaar?  
*[Who comes to my dark kingdom?]*  
(Morokei, 0008010B)

### Connotations

Without light, associated with doom, loss of  
hope.

### Etymology

Possibly shares root with *vu* 'dawn'.

### Notes

Featured in the dragon  
name *Vuljotnaak* 'dark maw eat'.

## Vulom 𐌵𐌿𐌿𐌸 𐌶𐌿𐌻𐌴𐌹𐌺𐌴

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /'vul om/

### Official Definition

Darkness  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. darkness

### Usage

Nii los heyv do enook mun wah lahney  
voth ahkrin ahrk zin, leh rok Feim  
vodahmin kotin vulom.  
*It is the duty of each man to live with courage  
and honor, lest he Fade unremembered into  
darkness.*  
(Word Wall for *Feim*, Become Ethereal)

Het nok Faal Vahlok, deinmaar do  
Dovahgolz ahrk aan Fus do unslaad rahgol  
ahrk vulom.  
*Here lies The Guardian, keeper of the  
Dragonstone and a Force of eternal rage and  
darkness.*  
(Word Wall for *Fus*, Unrelenting Force)

### Connotations

Without light, associated with doom, loss of  
hope. Also associated with being lost or  
forgotten.

### Etymology

From *vul* 'dark' with noun suffix *-om*.

## Vulon 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'vul on/

### Official Definition

Night  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. night

### Usage

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon  
 lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.  
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice  
 became Frost, here in the night.*  
 (Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Associated with *vulom* 'darkness', the threat  
 of doom, treachery, the unseen.

### Etymology

From *vul* 'dark'. In close proximity  
 to *vu* 'dawn', *suvulaan* 'twilight',  
 and *sul* 'day'.

## Vum 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆𐄇

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /vum/

### Official Definition

Beard  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. beard

### Usage

Occurs only in the compound  
 word *sadonvum* 'graybeard'.

### Etymology

May share root with *tum* 'down' and  
 possible unattested  
 word *lum* in *lumnaar* 'valley' meaning 'low'.

## Vur 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /vur/

### Official Definition

Valor  
 (Battle Fury Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. valor

### Usage

Mid vur shaan!  
*Loyal valor inspire!*  
 (Battle Fury Shout)

Qethsegol vahrukiv vur do Faal Vahlok,  
 nonvul aar se dovah wen dez lost wah  
 qahnaar tahrodiis Miraak.  
*This stone commemorates the valor of the  
 Guardian, noble servant of dragons whose fate it  
 was to vanquish the treacherous Miraak.*  
 (Word Wall for Vur, Battle Fury)

### Connotations

Word of Power, bravery in battle,  
 perseverance to fight or accomplish a great  
 deed.

## Vus 𐌵𐌿𐌶𐌰

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/vus/

### Official Definition

Nirn

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. Nirn

### Usage

Nahl...Daal...Vus!

*Living return Nirn!*

(Tsun, 000EC399, 000EC397)

### Connotations

Word of Power, appears only in the Shout used by Tsun to return a person from Sovngarde to Nirn. Refers specifically to the planetary body.

### Etymology

Possibly from *vu* 'dawn'.

## Wah 𐌵𐌿

### Word Type

preposition

### Pronunciation

/wa/

### Official Definition

To/Versus

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(Dialogue File, 000D2CF5, 000D2DBF)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

prep. to (indicates infinitive); to (indicates indirect object); to, with (indicates relation);

to (expressing condition or state); to, at, towards; versus, against

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Huzrah nu, kul do od, wah aan bok lingrah vod, Aahrk fin tey, boziik fun, do fin gein!

*Hearken now, sons of snow, to an age, long ago, and the tale, boldly told, of the one!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!

*Who was kin to both wrym, and the races of man, with a power to rival the sun!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Pogaan nahlaas, vokrii wah jun.

*Many alive, restored to (the) light.*

(Paarthurnax, 000D2CF5)

Ruth wah nivahriin joor!

*Rage/curses to (you) cowardly mortal!*

(Alduin, 000C64F1)

Thu'um wah Thu'um!

*Shout versus Shout!*

(Odahviing, 000D2DBF)

### Notes

Used most commonly to indicate infinitive verbs. Often absent from speech and writing. May sometimes be contracted as -*a*. (*Rok funta koraav* 'he failed to see', 0009C218)

## Wahl ᚹᚱᚱ ᚿ

### Word Type Pronunciation

weak verb /wal/

### Official Definition

Build/Create (past tense Wahlaan Built/Created)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to build, raise, create, construct, erect

### Usage

Occurs as a past participle *wahlaan*.

### Connotations

Generally only in reference to structures, such as a stone or hall.

## Wahlaan ᚹᚱᚱ ᚿᚱᚱ

### Word Type Pronunciation

verb /wə'lan/

### Official Definition

Built/Created/Raised/Erected  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Dialogue File, 0009C216)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097, 1098)

### Expanded Definition

v. built, created, raised, erected, past part. of *wahl*

### Usage

Alduin wahlaan daanii.  
*Alduin created his (own) doom.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C216)

Dov wahlaan fah rel.

*Dragons were created for domination.*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Loknir Mal-Tu wahlaan qethsegol aarii vahrukt, bonaar Vakeeza, wo vaat Mir wah jun do Keizaal, ahrk dir ko sadon gravuun.  
*Loknir Little-Hammer erected this stone in memory of his servant, humble Vakeeza, who swore Allegiance to the kings of Skyrim, and died in the gray autumn.*  
(Word Wall for *Mir*, Animal Allegiance)

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.  
*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.*  
(Word Wall for *Zii*, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Common in Word Wall memorials. Generally only in reference to structures, such as a stone or hall.

### Etymology

From *wahl* 'to build, raise' with the suffix *-aan*.

## Wahlaan ᚹᚱᚱ ᚿᚱᚱ

### Word Type Pronunciation

noun /wə'lan/

### Official Definition

Creation  
(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)

### Expanded Definition

n. creation, something that is raised or built

**Usage**

It is an... artifact from outside time. It does not exist, but it has always existed. Rah wahlaan. They are...hmm... fragments of creation.

*Rah wahlaan = gods (of) creation, or creator gods.*

(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

**Connotations**

Generally only in reference to structures, such as a stone or hall.

**Etymology**

From *wahl* 'to build, raise'.

**Notes**

Identical to the past participle *wahlaan*.

Wen 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**

pronoun

**Pronunciation**

/wen/

**Official Definition**

Whose

(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. whose

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zakhkrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

*This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.*

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.

*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice became Frost, here in the night.*

(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

Thoringar wahlaan qethsegol monii vahrukt, Noomi, wen dez los wah Aus nin do pogaan Ogiim ronaaz.

*Thoringar raised this stone for his daughter's memory, Noomi, whose fate it was to Suffer the sting of many Orc arrows.*

(Word Wall for Aus, Marked for Death)

**Etymology**

From *wo* 'who'.

Werid 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌰

**Word Type**

strong verb

**Pronunciation**

/'wɛr id/

**Official Definition**

Praise

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to praise, exalt

n. praise, exaltation

**Usage**

Pah werid morokei Miraak, zok suleykaar do pah Sonaak wen Mul bolaav naal Fahluaan do Jul.

*All praise the glorious Miraak, most powerful of all priests, whose Strength was granted by the Gardener of Men.*

(Word Wall for Mul, Dragon Aspect)



Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon  
lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.  
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice  
became Frost, here in the night.*  
(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

### Connotations

Religious praise, or general compliments,  
regard, or esteem.

Win 𐌿𐌶𐌰𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /win/                |

### Official Definition

Wage  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to wage, carry out (a war, conflict)  
n. waging

### Usage

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko  
fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz  
fundein!  
*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in  
the cold, that when brothers wage war come  
unfurled!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Notes

Not to be confused for 'wage' as in 'salary'.

Wo 𐌿𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| pronoun          | /wo/                 |

### Official Definition

Who  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 000ED363)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

pron. who, whom

### Usage

Wo lost fron wah ney dov, ahrk fin reyliik  
do jul, voth aan suleyk wah ronit faal krein!  
*Who was kin to both wyrm, and the races of  
man, with a power to rival the sun!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Nust wo ni qiilaan fen kos duaan.  
*Those who (do) not bow will be devoured.*  
(Alduin, 000ED363)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
found death and dishonor.*  
(Word Wall for Yah, Aura Whisper)



**Usage**

Even we who ride the currents of Time cannot see past Time's end. Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis.

*Wuldsetiid los tahrodiis = "the whirlwind/vortex of time is treacherous/turbulent"*  
(Paarthurnax, 00055771)

**Connotations**

Metaphor that characterizes the currents of time as turbulent and unpredictable.

**Wundun** 𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /'wun dun/           |

**Official Definition**

Travel  
(Dialogue File, 0009E069)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to travel  
n. travel

**Usage**

Pruzah wundunne wah Wuth Gein.  
*Good travels to the old one.*  
(Odahviing, 0009E069)

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.  
*[Here fell (the) lizard Nievaan, who travelled Far from home (to) die with honor in service of (the) Companions.]*  
(Unused Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

**Notes**

Possibly from English 'wander'.

**Wunduniik**

𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'wun dun ik/        |

**Official Definition**

Traveller  
(Dialogue File, 0003F88B)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. traveller

**Usage**

Drem Yol Lok. Greetings, wunduniik. I am Paarthurnax.  
*Wunduniik = traveller*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88B)

You are bold, wunduniik. You dare enter a Dovah's home without permission.  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E7)

**Etymology**

From *wundun* 'to travel' with the noun suffix *-iik*.

**Wuth** 𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀𐌀

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong adjective | /wuθ/                |

**Official Definition**

Old  
(Dialogue File, 000C43A7)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. old; for a long time  
adv. in an old manner, as though old; yore  
n. oldness, age; yore  
v. to age, grow or become old

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Bhor fin Golah, wo  
praal het mulhaan ol Gol saraan onikiv,  
nunon wah meyz wuth sinon do onik.  
*This stone commemorates Bhor the Stubborn,  
who sat here still as Earth awaiting  
enlightenment, only to become old instead of  
wise.*  
(Word Wall for *Gol*, Bend Will)

You will see them... wuth fadonne [sic]...  
my friends - Hakon, Gormlaith, Felldir.  
*Wuth fadonne [sic] = old friends*  
(Paarthurnax, 000BD16A)

Naal Thu'umu, mu ofan nii nu, Dovahkiin,  
naal suleyk do Kaan, naal suleyk do Shor,  
ahrk naal suleyk do Atmorasewuth.  
*By our Voice we give it now (to you),  
Dragonborn, by (the) power of Kyne, by the  
power of Shor, and by the power of Atmora-of-  
old.*  
(Greybeards, 000C43A7)

[The Greybeards] see me as master. Wuth.  
Onik. Old and wise.  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F88E)

## Yah ʻʻʻʻ

### Word Type

strong verb

### Pronunciation

/ja/

### Official Definition

Seek  
(Aura Whisper Shout)  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to seek, pursue  
n. search, pursuit

### Usage

Laas yah nir!  
*Life seek hunt!*  
(Aura Whisper Shout)

Het nok Yngnavar Gaaf-Kodaav, wo drey  
Yah moro nau Frod do Krosis, nuz sinon  
siiv dinok ahrk dukaan.  
*Here lies Yngnavar Ghost-Bear, who did Seek  
glory on the Battlefield of Sorrows, but instead  
found death and dishonor.*  
(Word Wall for *Yah*, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Word of Power, most closely associated  
with hunting and pursuit.

## Yol 𐌶𐌵𐌶

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /jol/

### Official Definition

Fire  
 (Fire Breath Shout)  
 (Dialogue File, 000E8275)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. fire

### Usage

Yol toor shul!  
*Fire inferno sun!*  
 (Fire Breath Shout)

In your tongue, the Word simply means “Fire.” It is change given form. Power at its most primal. That is the true meaning of “Yol.” Suleyk. Power. You have it, as do all dov. But power is inert without action and choice. Think of this as the fire builds in your su'um, in your breath. Su'um ahrk morah. What will you burn? What will you spare?  
 (Paarthurnax, 000E8275)

Qethsegol vahrukiv kiir jun Jafnhar, wo los ag nahlaas naal Yol do lot dovah Lodunost.  
*This stone commemorates the child king Jafnhar, who was burned alive by the Fire of the great dragon Lodunost.*  
 (Word Wall for Yol, Fire Breath)

### Connotations

Word of Power in the Fire Breath Shout. Power at its most primal, change given form. Associated with wrath and destruction.

### Notes

Not used to mean ‘fire’ as in ‘to fire an arrow’.

## Yolos 𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌶

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 noun              /'jol os/

### Official Definition

Flame  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)

### Expanded Definition

n. flame

### Usage

Lungerd wahlaan qethsegol ahmulii vahrukt, Thorgrima, deinmaar do sahqon yolos, ahrk drog do Lah.  
*Lungerd raised this stone in memory of her husband, Thorgrima, keeper of the crimson flame, and lord of Magicka.*  
 (Word Wall for Lah, Drain Vitality)

### Connotations

An individual flame, as opposed to a larger fire or inferno.

### Etymology

From *yol* ‘fire’.

## Yoriik 𐌶𐌵𐌶𐌶𐌶𐌶

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**  
 strong verb      /'jo rik/

### Official Definition

March (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to march  
n. march

**Usage**

Qethsegol vahrukiv Kendov se Ved Ronax, Sille nu yoriik pindaar se Sovngarde pah Ul.

*This stone commemorates the warriors of the Black Regiment, whose souls now march on the plains of Sovngarde for all Eternity.*

(Word Wall for Ul, Slow Time)

**Connotations**

Associated with military, war, and battle.

**Yuvon** 𐌶𐌿𐍂𐌴𐍃

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong adjective    /'ju von/

**Official Definition**

Gold/Golden (adjective)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

adj. gold, golden; fine, rich  
adv. goldenly; finely, richly  
n. gold; fineness, richness  
v. to make or become golden; to enrich

**Usage**

Pah werid sonaan Lunerio, wen yuvon lovaas meyz Fo, het ko vulon.  
*All praise the bard Lunerio, whose golden voice became Frost, here in the night.*  
(Word Wall for Fo, Frost Breath)

**Connotations**

Though official definition and etymology suggest color, is used in a way that more closely means 'fine or rich in character'.

**Etymology**

Shares ending with *sadon* 'gray' and *sahqon* 'crimson'.

**Notes**

Does not refer to money.

**Zaam** 𐌶𐌰𐌶𐌴𐍃

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /zam/

**Official Definition**

Slave  
(Soul Cairn Summon Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 0202AD11)

**Expanded Definition**

n. slave

**Usage**

Diil qoth zaam!  
*Undead tomb slave!*  
(Soul Cairn Summon Shout)

Zu'u ni zaamiil. You cannot command me forever.

*Zu'u ni zaamiil. = I am not your slave.*  
(Tamed Dragon, 0202AD11)

**Connotations**

Refers exclusively to an unwilling, permanent slave, contrast with *aar* 'servant' which refers to someone who may serve because of an oath or duty.

**Etymology**

From *aam* 'to serve'.

## Zaamhus 𐌵𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌸𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                /'zam hus/

### Official Definition

Slavery  
(Dialogue File, 0202BC53)

### Expanded Definition

n. slavery, enslavement, the state or condition of being a slave

### Usage

Nahkriin fah zaamhus!  
*Vengeance for my slavery!*  
(Sahrotaar, 0202BC53)

### Connotations

Refers to the enslavement of an individual person, not the institution of slavery.

### Etymology

From *zaam* with the noun suffix *-hus*.

## Zaan 𐌵𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /zan/

### Official Definition

Shout (noun) (meaning yell, not use of Voice power)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to shout, yell, cry  
n. shout, yell, cry

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon zindro zaan!  
*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Does not refer to the Thu'um; a shout, yell, or cry, esp. a battle cry.

## Zah 𐌵𐌰𐌶𐌰

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong adjective                /za/

### Official Definition

Finite  
(Dragonrend Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. finite  
adv. finitely  
n. finiteness

### Usage

Joor zah frul!  
*Mortal finite temporary!*  
(Dragonrend Shout)

### Connotations

Word of Power, forces the comprehension of finiteness the shackling of a dragon's immortal and timeless nature.

## Zahkrii ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

noun                                  /'za kri/

### Official Definition

Sword  
(Book, Dragon Language: Myth No More)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. sword

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv Vulgrum fin Zahkrii ko fin Ven, sovrahzun wen moro lost maltiid, nuz ko vahrukt unslaad.

*This stone commemorates Vulgrum the Sword in the Wind, the mercenary whose glory was brief, but in memory eternal.*

(Word Wall for Ven, Cyclone)

Qethsegol vahrukiv daanik Fahliil kiir do Gravuun Frod, wo bovu ko Maar nol kinzon zahkrii do kruziik hokoron.

*This stone commemorates the doomed elf children of the Autumn Field, who fled in Terror from the sharp swords of the ancient enemy.*

(Word Wall for Maar, Dismay)

### Etymology

Possibly a compound of *zah* 'finite' and *krii* 'to kill', a weapon that can slay a dragon but not permanently.

## Zahrahmiik ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

strong verb                      /'za rə mik/

### Official Definition

Sacrifice  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to sacrifice

n. sacrifice

### Usage

Nau daar revak golt drey Freda zahrahmiik ek Laas, ful tol ek pogaan kiir filok, ahrk osos sul qahnaar ek hokoron.

*On this sacred ground did Freda sacrifice her Life, so that her many children might escape, and some day vanquish her enemies.*

(Word Wall for Laas, Aura Whisper)

### Connotations

Though word's etymology may indicate ritual sacrifice, used more generally.

### Etymology

Possibly from *zah* 'finite', *rah* 'god', or *ahmik* 'service'.

## Zeim ຈັກຣີ ຈັກຣີ

**Word Type**                      **Pronunciation**

preposition                      /zaim/

### Official Definition

Through  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0009C20D)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)



**Expanded Definition**

prep. through; past, beyond

**Usage**

Sahrot Thu'um, med aan tuz, vey zeim hokoron pah, ol fin Dovahkiin komeyt ok rein!

*Mighty Thu'um, like a blade, cut through enemies all, as the Dragonborn issued his roar!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Even I cannot see past Time's ending to what comes next. Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid.

*Niid [sic] koraav zeim dinoksetiid. = "(There is) no seeing through (the) end of time."*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C20D)

**Zein** 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌵

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| strong verb      | /zam/                |

**Official Definition**

Worship  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

prep. through; past, beyond

**Usage**

Occurs only in the dragon name *Kahvozein* 'pride undo worship'.

**Zeymah** 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌵

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /'zei mə/            |

**Official Definition**

Brother(s)  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0009C213)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. brother, sibling, kin

**Usage**

Ahrk fin Kel lost prodah, do ved viing ko fin krah, tol fod zeymah win kein meyz fundein!

*And the Scrolls have foretold, of black wings in the cold, that when brothers wage war come unfurled!*  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Qethsegol vahrukiv Hrodmir fin Krent, wo sov pah ok eruvos ahrk faraan wah Nos tum krivaan do ok zeymah.  
*This stone commemorates Hrodmir the Broken, who spent all his years and fortune to Strike down the killer of his brother.*  
(Word Wall for Nos, Cyclone)

Happy? No, I am not happy. Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu. Alduin was once the crown of our father Akatosh's creation.  
*Zeymahi lost ont du'ul Bormahu = "My brother was once the crown of our father"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0009C213)

Yes. Alduin... zeymah. The elder brother. Gifted, grasping and troublesome as is so often the case with firstborn.  
(Paarthurnax, 000556DC)

**Connotations**

A literal brother or a gender-neutral term for someone close of kin (e.g. 'brothers in arms').

**Zeymahzin** זײַמאַזין

**Word Type**      **Pronunciation**

noun              /zei'ma zin, zei'ma zin/

**Official Definition**

Companion  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. companion; the Companions

**Usage**

Het mah siigonis Neivaan wo wundun Gut nol hofkiin dir voth zin ko ahmik do Zeymahzin.

*[Here fell (the) lizard Nievaan, who travelled Far from home (to) die with honor in service of (the) Companions.]*

(Unused Word Wall for Gut, Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Gender-neutral, refers to an honored friend or companion, esp. a person who serves besides someone.

**Etymology**

Compound of *zeymah* 'brother' and *zin* 'honor'.

**Notes**

Can also refer to Ysgramor's Five Hundred Companions.

**Zii** זײַ

**Word Type**

noun

**Pronunciation**

/zi/

**Official Definition**

Spirit/Soul  
(Become Ethereal Shout)  
(Dialogue File, 000CC4F2)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. spirit, soul

**Usage**

Feim zii gron!  
*Fade spirit bind!*  
(Become Ethereal Shout)

Sahloknir! Ziil gro dovah ulse!  
*Sahloknir! Your soul is bound to me for eternity!*  
(Alduin, 000CC4F2)

Sahrotaar! Ziil los dii du!  
*Sahrotaar, your soul is mine to devour!*  
(Miraak, 0202A8F0)

"Fade" in your tongue. Mortals have greater affinity for this Word than the dov. Everything mortal fades away in time, but the spirit remains. Ponder the meaning of spirit. Unslaad zii. Where mortal flesh may wither and die, the spirit endures.  
(Paarthurnax, 000E8274)

Nafni wahlaan qethsegol bormahii vahrukt, Rognvald, wen Zii fen mahfaeraak aak ok brod, ahrk folook ok hokoron.

*Nafni raised this stone for his father, Rognvald, whose Spirit will forever guide his clan, and haunt his enemies.*

(Word Wall for Zii, Become Ethereal)

### Connotations

Word of Power, refers to the living soul and spirit, in contrast with *sil* 'soul' which better refers to souls in the afterlife.

### Etymology

Related to *rii* 'essence'.

Zin 𐌵𐌶𐌰𐌹 𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /zin/                |

### Official Definition

Honor  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(Dialogue File, 0003F9E6)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. honorable  
adv. honorably  
n. honor  
v. to honor, make or become honorable

### Usage

Dovahkiin, Dovahkiin, naal ok zin los vahriin, wah dein vokul mahfaeraak ahst vaal!

*Dragonborn, Dragonborn, by his honor is sworn, To keep evil forever at bay!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Not until introductions are complete. Zin. Heyv. Test your Thu'um against mine, Dovahkiin!

*Zin = honor, heyv = duty*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003F9E6)

No day goes by where I am not tempted to return to my inborn nature. Zin krif horvut se suleyk.

*Zin krif horvut se suleyk. = "Honor (is) fighting the lure of power"*  
(Paarthurnax, 0003C574)

Wah Krii ko morokei kein los wah zin geinmaar. Wah dir ko morokei kein los wah zin pah do Keizaal.

*To Kill in glorious war is to honor oneself. To die in glorious war is to honor all of Skyrim.*  
(Word Wall for Krii, Marked for Death)

### Connotations

Central to ancient Nordic warrior culture, associated with loyalty and victory. For dragons, pertains to the following of ancient rite, abiding by the rule of strength.

### Etymology

Possibly related to *zii* 'spirit'.

Zind 𐌵𐌶𐌰𐌹 𐌺𐌰𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /zind/               |

### Official Definition

Triumph  
(Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

v. to triumph  
n. triumph

### Usage

Ahrk fin norok paal graan fod nust hon zindro zaan!

*And the fiercest foes rout when they hear triumph's shout!*

(Book, Songs of Skyrim)

### Connotations

Associated with honor, courage, and strength.

### Etymology

Likely from *zin* 'honor'.

## Zofaas 𐌷𐌰𐌱𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/zo'fas, 'zo fas/

### Official Definition

Fearful

(Dialogue File, 000BBEAA)

### Expanded Definition

adj. fearful, frightening

adv. fearfully, frighteningly

n. fearfulness

v. to make or become frightening

### Usage

The Kelle... Elder Scrolls, as you name them, they have often been used for prophecy. ...

But this is only a small part of their power.

Zofaas suleyk.

(Paarthurnax, 000BBEAA)

### Etymology

From *faas* 'fear' with the adjective prefix *zo-*.

### Notes

Not to be confused for meaning 'afraid' or 'frightened'.

## Zohungaar 𐌷𐌰𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰𐌹𐌶𐌰𐌺𐌰

### Word Type

weak adjective

### Pronunciation

/zo'hun gar/

### Official Definition

Heroically

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. heroic

adv. heroically

v. to make or become heroic

### Usage

Qethsegol vahrukiv kril Thjodrek, wo dir zohungaar ko Grah do Vith Okaaz.

*This stone commemorates the brave Thjodrek, who died heroically in the Battle of the Serpent Sea.*

(Word Wall for *Grah*, Elemental Fury)

### Etymology

From *hungaar* 'heroic/heroism' with the adjective prefix *zo-*, meaning 'full of heroism'.

### Notes

To avoid confusion

with *hungaar* 'heroic', *hungaar* should be used solely as a noun ('heroism'), and *zohungaar* should be used solely as a weak adjective ('heroic/heroically').

Otherwise, *zohungaar* is greater in degree than *hungaar*.

## Zok 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰

### Word Type

strong adjective

### Pronunciation

/zok/

### Official Definition

Most

(Dialogue File, 000ED362)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

adj. great, greatest amount or degree of

adv. most (superlative)

n. most, greatest

v. to make or become the greatest or most

### Usage

Zu'u Alduin, zok sahrot do naan ko Lein.

*I (am still) Alduin, most mighty of any in Mundus (the world).*

(Alduin, 000ED362)

Dovahkiin zol [sic] mul. Zu'u gahvon miri Alduin.

*Dovahkiin is most strong (=stronger). I yield my allegiance (to) Alduin.*

(Odahviing, 000E16FF)

Zok frini grind ko grah drun viiki, Dovahkiin.

*My most eagerness (to) meet (you) in battle brought my defeat.*

(Odahviing, 00048F09)

Qethsegol vahrukiv key Sarvirra, zok krin Raan alun wah fonaar odus frod, ahrk ofan ok sil fah ok drog.

*This stone commemorates the horse Sarvirra, the most courageous Animal ever to charge the snowy battlefields, and give his soul for his lord.*

(Word Wall for Raan, Animal Allegiance)

### Notes

Used to form superlatives (*zok mul* 'strongest / most strong') and other comparisons. May also be used with nouns to mean 'great amount of'. Not used to mean 'majority' as in 'most people', or a pronoun as in 'most will fail'.

See *pogaan* 'many' instead.

## Zol 𐌵𐌹𐌺𐌰𐌶

### Word Type

noun

### Pronunciation

/zol/

### Official Definition

Zombie

(Soul Tear Shout)

(POGGLE, p. 1097)

(PrimaGames.com)

### Expanded Definition

n. zombie

### Usage

Rii vaaz zol!

*Essence tear zombie!*

(Soul Tear Shout)

### Connotations

Word of Power, refers to a soulless, undead slave. Cannot refer to Draugr, who possess souls.

### Notes

Occurs in the dialogue as a misspelling of *zok* 'most'.

**Zoor** ຈ້ອຽ້

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
noun                    /zɔr, zur/

**Official Definition**

Legend  
(Call of Valor Shout)  
(POGGLE, p. 1097)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. legend

**Usage**

Hun kaal zoor! Hero champion legend!  
(Call of Valor Shout)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, a person of great deeds, immortalized as a legend.

**Notes**

Refers to a person who is a legend, not 'legend' as in 'myth' or 'tale', or a cartographic 'legend'.

**Zorox** ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong verb            /zo'roks/

**Official Definition**

Create  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

v. to create  
n. creation

**Usage**

Attested only in the PrimaGames.com list.

**Connotations**

Likely more general than *wahl* 'to build, create', which is specific to structures or monuments.

**Zu'u** ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້ ຈ້ອຽ້

**Word Type**            **Pronunciation**  
strong verb            /zu, zu'u/

**Official Definition**

I  
(Dialogue File, 000ED359)  
(PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

pron. I (first person singular)

**Usage**

Zu'u unslaad! Zu'u nis oblaan!  
I am eternal! I cannot end! (be ended/be killed)  
(Alduin, 000ED359)

Ful, losei Dovahkiin? Zu'u koraav nid nol dov do hi.  
*So, you're the Dragonborn? I see nothing of the dragon about you.*  
(Sahlokknir, 000C8EA0)

Zu'u Odahviing. Call me when you have need, and I will come if I can.  
(Odahviing, 0009C214)

Go and see for yourself. Zu'u ni bo nol het. I will be here... unless Alduin returns before you do.  
*Zu'u ni bo nol het = "I (am) not moving from here"*  
(Odahviing, 0004DE37)

**Notes**

Two-syllable pronunciation used to indicate formality or for emphasis.

Zul 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌺

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /zul/                |

**Official Definition**

Voice (the actual mortal voice, not the power of the shouting [sic])  
 (Throw Voice Shout)  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. voice (mortal voice)

**Usage**

Zul mey gut!  
*Voice fool far!*  
 (Throw Voice Shout)

Ahrk fin zul, rok drey kod, nau tol morokei  
 frod, rul lot Taazokaan motaad voth kein!  
*And the Voice, he did wield, on that glorious  
 field, when great Tamriel shuddered with war!*  
 (Book, Songs of Skyrim)

Modir fin Gut wahlaan qethsegol zeymahii  
 vahrukt, Oskar fin Mey, wen Zul los sahlo,  
 ahrk ni sahrot Thu'um do ok brod.  
*Modir the Far raised this stone for his brother,  
 Oskar the Fool, whose Voice was weak, and not  
 the mighty Thu'um of his clan.*  
 (Word Wall for Throw Voice)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, not the formal name for the power of the Voice (see *thu'um*) but can be used in reference to it.

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *zun* 'weapon' or shares root with *zaan* 'shout'.

**Notes**

At one point was *von* rather than *zul*. *Vun* is still audible in the Throw Voice Shout and appears instead of *zul* in the dialogue file.

Zun 𐌵𐌹𐌿𐌺𐌹

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Word Type</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
| noun             | /zun/                |

**Official Definition**

Weapon  
 (Disarm Shout)  
 (POGGLE, p. 1097)  
 (PrimaGames.com)

**Expanded Definition**

n. weapon, weaponry

**Usage**

Zun haal viik!  
*Weapon hand defeat!*  
 (Disarm Shout)

Pruzaan Zun ko Keizaal los hahdrim do  
 dwiin-sil kendov.  
*The best Weapon in Skyrim is the mind of a  
 steel-souled warrior.*  
 (Word Wall for *Zun*, Disarm)

**Connotations**

Word of Power, generally refers to handheld weaponry but can refer to any implement of battle (e.g. voice).

**Etymology**

Possibly related to *zul* 'voice'.

## A

- a** *art.* aan  
**ability** *n.* suleyk  
**about** *prep.* do  
**according to** *prep.* naal  
**accursed** *adj.* dur  
**acquire** *v.* ofaal  
**acquisition** *n.* ofaal  
**act** *v.* dreh  
**action** *n.* dreh  
**adversary** *n.* hokoron, paal  
**afraid** *adj.* faas  
**after** *prep.* mindin  
**after which** *adv.* ruz  
**against** *prep.* wah  
**age** *n.* bok  
**age** *n.* wuth  
**age** *v.* fodiiz, kruziik, wuth, sadonvum  
**ago** *adj.* vod  
**ago** *adv.* vod  
**ahead** *adv.* amativ  
**air** *n.* su  
**akatosh** *n.* bormahu  
**akin to** *prep.* med  
**alik'r** *n.* alikr  
**alike** *conj.* ney  
**alive** *adj.* nahlaas, nahl  
**all** *adj.* pah, enook  
**all** *adv.* pah  
**all** *pron.* pah, naan  
**allegiance** *n.* mir  
**allied** *adj.* mir  
**ally** *n.* grah-zeymahzin, fahdon, middovah  
**already** *adv.* ont  
**am** *v.* los  
**ambition** *n.* paar  
**amibition** *v.* paar  
**an** *art.* aan  
**ancient** *adj.* kruziik  
**ancientness** *n.* kruziik  
**and** *conj.* ahrk  
**anger** *n.* rahgot  
**anger** *v.* rahgron  
**angrily** *adv.* rahgron  
**angry** *adj.* rahgron  
**animal** *n.* raan  
**anticipate** *v.* prodah  
**anvil** *n.* keyn  
**any** *adj.* naan  
**any** *pron.* naan  
**anyone** *pron.* naan  
**apologies** *interj.* krosis  
**appeal** *n.* horvut  
**appealing** *adj.* brit  
**archer** *n.* ronaan  
**are** *v.* los  
**argonian** *n.* siigonis  
**arise** *v.* alok  
**armor** *n.* qah  
**army** *n.* lahvu  
**arrival** *n.* bo  
**arrive** *v.* bo  
**arrogance** *n.* pahlok  
**arrogant** *adj.* pahlok  
**arrogantly** *adv.* pahlok  
**arrow** *n.* ronaaz  
**as** *adv.* ol  
**ashamed** *adj.* paak  
**ashamedly** *adv.* paak  
**aspire** *v.* paar  
**at** *prep.* ahst, nau, ko, wah  
**at length** *adv.* lingrah  
**atmora** *n.* atmora  
**attack** *n.* nos  
**attack** *v.* nos  
**attempt** *n.* togaat  
**attempt** *v.* togaat  
**attention** *n.* morah  
**authority** *n.* du'ul, suleyksejun  
**autumn** *n.* gravuun  
**await** *v.* saraan  
**awareness** *n.* koraav  
**ax** *n.* hahkun  
**axe** *n.* hahkun



## B

- balance** *n.* ro  
**balance** *v.* ro  
**bane** *n.* feyn  
**bard** *n.* sonaan  
**battle** *n.* grah, krif, tinvaak  
**battle** *v.* grah, krif, tinvaak  
**battle charge** *n.* fonaar  
**battle cry** *n.* rein  
**battlefield** *n.* frod  
**bay** *n.* vaal  
**be** *v.* kos  
**beach** *n.* klo  
**bear** *n.* kodaav  
**bear** *v.* kiin  
**beard** *n.* vum  
**beast** *n.* sunvaar, sivaas  
**beautiful** *adj.* brit  
**beautifully** *adv.* brit  
**beautify** *v.* brit  
**beauty** *n.* brii  
**became** *v.* meyz  
**because** *conj.* fah  
**become** *v.* meyz  
**becoming** *n.* meyz  
**before** *prep.* us  
**befoul** *v.* bein  
**beg** *v.* bolog  
**begin** *v.* kiin  
**beginning** *n.* kiin  
**belief** *n.* sahvot  
**believe** *v.* sahvot  
**belittle** *v.* liivrah, mal  
**bend** *v.* kreh  
**bent** *adj.* kreh  
**beseech** *v.* bolog  
**best** *adj.* pruzaan  
**best** *adv.* pruzaan  
**best** *v.* pruzaan  
**betray** *v.* gruth  
**betrayal** *n.* gruth, tahrovin  
**better** *adj.* pruzaan  
**bewitch** *v.* ensosin  
**bewitchment** *n.* ensosin  
**beyond** *prep.* zeim  
**bind** *v.* gron  
**birth** *n.* kiin  
**birth** *v.* kiin  
**birthplace** *n.* hofkiin  
**bitter** *adj.* ahzid  
**bitter** *v.* ahzid  
**bitterly** *adv.* ahzid  
**bitterness** *n.* ahzid  
**black** *adj.* ved, ruvaak  
**black** *n.* ved  
**blacken** *v.* ved  
**blackly** *adv.* ved  
**blackness** *n.* ved  
**blade** *n.* tuz  
**bleed** *v.* sosaal  
**bless** *v.* kogaan  
**blessed** *adj.* kogaan  
**blessing** *n.* kogaan  
**blood** *n.* sos  
**blue** *adj.* bii  
**blue** *n.* bii  
**bluely** *adv.* bii  
**blueness** *n.* bii  
**boat** *n.* veysun  
**body** *n.* kopraan, slen  
**bold** *adj.* boziik  
**boldly** *adv.* boziik  
**boldness** *n.* boziik  
**bond** *n.* gron  
**bone** *n.* qeth  
**bore** *v.* kiin  
**born** *adj.* kiin  
**borrow** *v.* bodiis  
**both** *conj.* ney  
**bound** *adj.* gro  
**bow** *n.* qiilaan  
**bow** *v.* qiilaan  
**boy** *n.* kul, kiir  
**brave** *adj.* kril  
**bravely** *adj.* kril

**bravely** *phrase* voth ahkrin  
**braveness** *n.* kril  
**bravery** *n.* ahkrin, kril  
**break** *v.* kren  
**breath** *n.* su'um  
**brevity** *n.* maltiid  
**brief** *adj.* maltiid  
**briefly** *adv.* maltiid  
**briefness** *n.* maltiid  
**bring** *v.* drun  
**broken** *adj.* krent  
**brokenly** *adv.* krent  
**bromjunaar** *n.* bromjunaar  
**brother** *n.* zeymah  
**brutal** *adj.* hevno  
**brutality** *n.* hevнораак  
**brutally** *adv.* hevno  
**build** *v.* wahl  
**building** *n.* wahlaan  
**built** *v.* wahlaan  
**burial** *n.* deyto  
**burn** *n.* ag  
**burn** *v.* ag  
**bury** *v.* deyto, praan  
**but** *conj.* nuz, nunon  
**by** *prep.* naal, voth

C

**cadaver** *n.* kopraan  
**came** *v.* bo  
**came** *v.* motaad  
**can't** *v.* nis  
**cannot** *v.* nis  
**capture** *v.* horvutah  
**carcass** *n.* kopraan  
**carry out** *v.* win  
**carve** *v.* dwiirok  
**carving** *n.* dwiirok  
**cat** *n.* kaaz  
**catch** *v.* horvutah  
**causation** *n.* drun

**cause** *n.* drun  
**cause** *v.* drun  
**ceaseless** *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal  
**ceaselessly** *adv.* unslaad, unahzaal  
**ceaselessness** *n.* unslaad, unahzaal  
**champion** *n.* kaal  
**chaos** *n.* tahrovin  
**chaotic** *adj.* tahrodiis  
**character** *n.* sil  
**charge** *n.* fonaar  
**charge** *v.* fonaar  
**charm** *v.* ensosin  
**chief** *n.* jun  
**chieftain** *n.* jun  
**child** *n.* kiir  
**children** *n.* kiir  
**chill** *v.* krah  
**choice** *n.* miiraad  
**clan** *n.* brod  
**cliff** *interj.* kol  
**clothing** *n.* ahtiid  
**cloud** *n.* gram  
**cold** *adj.* krah  
**cold** *n.* krah  
**coldly** *adv.* krah  
**coldness** *n.* krah  
**combat** *n.* vukein  
**combat** *v.* vukein  
**come** *v.* bo  
**come** *v.* meyz  
**come together** *v.* grind  
**coming** *n.* bo  
**command** *n.* uth  
**command** *v.* uth  
**commander** *n.* konahrik  
**commemorate** *v.* vahrukiv  
**commemoration** *n.* vahrukiv  
**companion** *n.* zeymahzin, grah-zeymahzin, fahdon  
**comparison** *n.* ronit  
**completely** *adv.* pah  
**comprehend** *v.* mindoraan  
**comprehension** *n.* mindoraan

**compulsion** *n.* bahlok  
**concentrate** *v.* morah  
**concentration** *n.* morah  
**conclusion** *n.* laat  
**confidence** *n.* ov  
**conquer** *v.* kron  
**conqueror** *n.* kroniid  
**conquest** *n.* krongrah  
**consecrate** *v.* revak  
**construct** *v.* wahl  
**construction** *n.* wahlaan  
**consume** *v.* du, naak  
**consumption** *n.* du, naak  
**contemplate** *v.* morah  
**contemplation** *n.* morah  
**conversation** *n.* tinvaak  
**converse** *v.* tinvaak  
**cool** *v.* krah  
**copy** *v.* fiik  
**corpse** *n.* kopraan  
**couldn't** *v.* nis  
**courage** *n.* ahkrin  
**courageous** *adj.* krin  
**courageously** *adv.* krin  
**coward** *n.* nikriin  
**cowardice** *n.* nivahriin, nikriin  
**cowardly** *adj.* nivahriin, nikriin  
**cowardly** *adv.* nivahriin  
**cower** *v.* nikriin  
**crag** *interj.* kol  
**crave** *v.* bahlok, paar  
**create** *v.* zorox, wahl, heim  
**created** *v.* wahlaan  
**creation** *n.* wahlaan, zorox  
**creator** *n.* monah  
**creature** *n.* sivaas, sunvaar  
**crimson** *adj.* sahqon  
**crimson** *n.* sahqon  
**crown** *n.* du'ul  
**cruel** *adj.* munax  
**cruelly** *adv.* munax  
**cruelty** *n.* nax  
**cry** *n.* zaan

**cry** *v.* rein, zaan  
**cry** *v.* luv  
**current** *n.* ven  
**currently** *adv.* nu  
**currents of time** *n.* vennesetiid  
**curse** *n.* dur  
**curse** *v.* dur  
**curses** *interj.* ruth  
**cursing** *adj.* dur  
**cut** *n.* vey  
**cut** *v.* vey

## D

**daedra** *n.* deyra  
**daedric** *adj.* deyra  
**damn** *interj.* ruth  
**danger** *n.* tahrovin  
**dangerous** *adj.* tahrodiis  
**dangerously** *adv.* tahrodiis  
**dark** *adj.* vul  
**darken** *v.* vul  
**darkly** *adv.* vul  
**darkness** *n.* vulom, vokun  
**daughter** *n.* mon  
**dawn** *n.* vu  
**day** *n.* sul  
**daylight** *n.* shul  
**dead** *adj.* dilon  
**deadliness** *n.* dilos  
**deadly** *adj.* dilos  
**death** *n.* dinok, oblaan, praan  
**decay** *v.* liiv  
**deceive** *v.* lo  
**deception** *n.* lo  
**decline** *n.* denos  
**decline** *v.* denos  
**deed** *n.* sod  
**defeat** *n.* viik  
**defeat** *v.* viik  
**defend** *v.* spaan  
**defender** *n.* kaal

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>defense</b> <i>n.</i> qah                                   | <b>distance</b> <i>n.</i> gut, vaal              |
| <b>deity</b> <i>n.</i> rah                                     | <b>distance</b> <i>v.</i> gut                    |
| <b>delay</b> <i>n.</i> saraan                                  | <b>distantly</b> <i>adv.</i> gut                 |
| <b>delay</b> <i>v.</i> saraan                                  | <b>distinguish</b> <i>v.</i> nonvul              |
| <b>denial</b> <i>n.</i> qahnaar                                | <b>distort</b> <i>v.</i> kreh                    |
| <b>deny</b> <i>v.</i> qahnaar                                  | <b>distortion</b> <i>n.</i> kreh                 |
| <b>depend on</b> <i>v.</i> ov                                  | <b>do</b> <i>v.</i> dreh                         |
| <b>descendant</b> <i>n.</i> kul                                | <b>doesn't</b> <i>adv.</i> ni                    |
| <b>desire</b> <i>n.</i> paar                                   | <b>dog</b> <i>n.</i> dok                         |
| <b>destabilize</b> <i>v.</i> tahrodiis                         | <b>doing</b> <i>n.</i> dreh                      |
| <b>destiny</b> <i>n.</i> dez, daan, vennesetiid,<br>wuldsetiid | <b>dominance</b> <i>n.</i> rel                   |
| <b>destroy</b> <i>v.</i> al                                    | <b>dominate</b> <i>v.</i> rel                    |
| <b>destroyer</b> <i>n.</i> al                                  | <b>domination</b> <i>n.</i> rel                  |
| <b>destruction</b> <i>n.</i> al                                | <b>dominion</b> <i>n.</i> suleyksejun, junaar    |
| <b>devour</b> <i>v.</i> du                                     | <b>don't</b> <i>adv.</i> ni                      |
| <b>did</b> <i>v.</i> drey                                      | <b>doom</b> <i>n.</i> daan                       |
| <b>die</b> <i>v.</i> dir, dilon, oblaan                        | <b>doom</b> <i>v.</i> daanik, daniik             |
| <b>difficult</b> <i>adj.</i> hevno, motmahus                   | <b>doomed</b> <i>adj.</i> daanik, daniik         |
| <b>difficulty</b> <i>n.</i> hevнораак, motmahus                | <b>door</b> <i>n.</i> miiraad                    |
| <b>dignify</b> <i>v.</i> nonvul                                | <b>doorway</b> <i>n.</i> miiraad, miraad         |
| <b>diminish</b> <i>v.</i> liivrah                              | <b>down</b> <i>adv.</i> tum                      |
| <b>diminishment</b> <i>n.</i> liivrah                          | <b>down</b> <i>prep.</i> tum                     |
| <b>disappear</b> <i>v.</i> vonun, vonuz                        | <b>down on</b> <i>prep.</i> nau                  |
| <b>discrete</b> <i>adj.</i> vonun                              | <b>down upon</b> <i>prep.</i> nau                |
| <b>discretely</b> <i>adv.</i> vonun                            | <b>dragon</b> <i>n.</i> dovah, dov               |
| <b>discretion</b> <i>n.</i> vonun                              | <b>dragon break</b> <i>n.</i> tiid-ahraan        |
| <b>discuss</b> <i>v.</i> tinvaak                               | <b>dragon of the north</b> <i>n.</i> dovahsebrom |
| <b>discussion</b> <i>n.</i> tinvaak                            | <b>dragon priest</b> <i>n.</i> sonaak            |
| <b>disease</b> <i>n.</i> krasnovaar                            | <b>dragon shout</b> <i>n.</i> thu'um             |
| <b>dishearten</b> <i>v.</i> nikriin                            | <b>dragonblood</b> <i>n.</i> sossedov            |
| <b>dishonor</b> <i>n.</i> dukaan, paak                         | <b>dragonborn</b> <i>n.</i> dovahkiin            |
| <b>dishonor</b> <i>v.</i> dukaan, paak                         | <b>dragonkind</b> <i>n.</i> dov, diiv            |
| <b>dishonorable</b> <i>adj.</i> dukaan                         | <b>dragonlayer</b> <i>n.</i> dovahkriid          |
| <b>dishonorably</b> <i>adv.</i> dukaan                         | <b>dragonstone</b> <i>n.</i> dovahgolz           |
| <b>dishonored</b> <i>adj.</i> dukaan                           | <b>drain</b> <i>v.</i> lun                       |
| <b>disloyal</b> <i>adj.</i> nivahriin                          | <b>dream</b> <i>n.</i> hahnu                     |
| <b>disloyalty</b> <i>n.</i> nivahriin                          | <b>dream</b> <i>v.</i> hahnu                     |
| <b>dismay</b> <i>v.</i> nikriin                                | <b>due to</b> <i>prep.</i> voth                  |
| <b>disobedience</b> <i>n.</i> vothaarn                         | <b>duration</b> <i>n.</i> lingrah                |
| <b>disobedient</b> <i>adj.</i> vothaarn, nivahriin             | <b>during</b> <i>prep.</i> ko                    |
| <b>disobediently</b> <i>adv.</i> vothaarn                      | <b>during which</b> <i>conj.</i> kolos           |
| <b>disobey</b> <i>v.</i> vothaarn, gruth                       | <b>dusk</b> <i>n.</i> suvulaan                   |
|  | <b>duty</b> <i>n.</i> heyv                       |

**dying** *adj.* viir

## E

**each** *adj.* enook

**eager** *adj.* frin

**eagerly** *adv.* frin

**eagerness** *n.* frin

**earn** *v.* ofaal

**earth** *n.* gol, denek

**east** *adj.* jer

**east** *n.* jer

**easterly** *adv.* jer

**eastern** *adj.* jer

**eastward** *adj.* jer

**eat** *v.* naak

**eaten** *adj.* naako

**elder scroll** *n.* kel

**elf** *n.* fahliil

**eliminate** *v.* qahnaar

**elimination** *n.* qahnaar

**elusive** *adj.* motmahus

**elusively** *adv.* motmahus

**elusiveness** *n.* motmahus

**elven** *adj.* fahliil

**elves** *n.* fahliil

**embitter** *v.* ahzid

**embolden** *v.* boziik

**emperor** *n.* jun

**empire** *n.* junaar

**empress** *n.* jud

**emptily** *adv.* nil

**empty** *adj.* nil

**empty** *v.* nil

**emptiness** *n.* nil

**enchant** *v.* ensosin

**enchantment** *n.* ensosin

**encounter** *n.* grind

**encounter** *v.* grind, siiv

**encourage** *v.* krin

**end** *n.* oblaan, laat, dinok

**end** *v.* oblaan, dir

**end of time** *n.* dinoksetiid

**end times** *n.* dinoksetiid

**endurance** *n.* gaan

**enduring** *adj.* lingrah

**enemy** *n.* hokoron, paal

**enlighten** *v.* onikiv

**enlightenment** *n.* onikiv

**ennoble** *v.* nonvul

**enrich** *v.* yuvon

**enslavement** *n.* zaamhus

**ensnare** *v.* horvutah

**entire** *adj.* pah

**entirely** *adv.* pah

**ephemeral** *adj.* frul

**ephemerally** *adv.* frul

**ephemeralness** *n.* frul

**equal** *n.* ronit

**equal** *v.* ronit

**equally** *adv.* ol

**equally** *conj.* ney

**era** *n.* bok

**erect** *v.* wahl

**erected** *v.* wahlaan

**erection** *n.* wahlaan

**escape** *n.* filok

**escape** *v.* filok

**escort** *v.* dein, aak, spaan

**essence** *n.* rii

**eternal** *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal

**eternalize** *v.* unslaad, unahzaal

**eternally** *adv.* ulse, unslaad, unahzaal

**eternalness** *n.* unslaad, unahzaal

**eternity** *n.* ul

**even** *adv.* orin

**ever** *adv.* alun

**everlasting** *adj.* unslaad

**everlastingly** *adv.* unslaad

**every** *adj.* enook, pah

**everyone** *pron.* pah

**evil** *adj.* vokul

**evil** *n.* vokul

**evilly** *adv.* vokul

**evilness** *n.* vokul

**exact** *adj.* rinik  
**exalt** *v.* werid  
**exaltation** *n.* werid  
**exceedingly** *adv.* rinik  
**except** *conj.* nunon  
**existence** *n.* qalos  
**expect** *v.* prodah  
**expectation** *n.* prodah  
**exploit** *n.* sod  
**extinguish** *v.* evenaar  
**extinguishment** *n.* evenaar  
**eye** *n.* miin

## F

**face** *n.* luft  
**fade** *n.* faraan  
**fade** *v.* faraan  
**fail** *v.* funt  
**failing** *n.* funt  
**failure** *n.* funt  
**fair** *adj.* paaz  
**fairly** *adv.* paaz  
**fairness** *n.* paaz  
**faith** *n.* sahvot  
**fall** *n.* mah  
**fall** *n.* gravuun  
**fall** *v.* mah  
**fallen** *adj.* mahlaan  
**family** *n.* brod  
**far** *adj.* gut  
**farm** *n.* hofkah  
**farmstead** *n.* hofkah  
**fatal** *adj.* dilos  
**fatally** *adv.* dilos  
**fate** *n.* dez, daan, vennesetiid, wuldsetiid  
**father** *n.* bormah  
**fear** *n.* faas  
**fear** *v.* faas  
**fearful** *adj.* zofaas  
**fearfully** *adv.* zofaas  
**fearfulness** *n.* zofaas

**fearless** *adj.* faasnu  
**fearlessly** *adv.* faasnu  
**fearlessness** *n.* faasnu  
**feast** *n.* kipraan  
**fed** *v.* nahkip  
**feed** *v.* nahkip  
**feel** *v.* haalvut  
**fell** *adj.* fel  
**fell** *v.* mah  
**feral** *adj.* fel  
**ferocious** *adj.* fel  
**ferociously** *adv.* fel  
**ferociousness** *n.* fel  
**ferocity** *n.* fel, norok  
**fervent** *adj.* frin  
**fervently** *adv.* frin  
**fervor** *n.* frin, smoliin  
**field** *n.* frod, pindaar  
**fierce** *adj.* norok  
**fiercely** *adv.* norok  
**fierceness** *n.* norok  
**fight** *n.* krif  
**fight** *v.* krif, grah  
**fighter** *n.* kendov  
**find** *n.* siiv  
**find** *v.* siiv  
**finding** *n.* siiv  
**fine** *adj.* yuvon  
**finely** *adv.* yuvon  
**finesse** *n.* dun  
**finger** *n.* sinak  
**finish** *v.* oblaan  
**finite** *adj.* zah  
**finitely** *adv.* zah  
**finiteness** *n.* zah  
**fire** *n.* yol  
**fist** *n.* lon  
**fitting** *adj.* pruzah  
**flame** *n.* yolos  
**fled** *v.* bovul, graan, ru  
**flee** *v.* bovul, graan, ru  
**flesh** *n.* slen  
**flight** *n.* bo, bovul, graan, ru

## G

- flow** *n.* bo  
**flow** *v.* bo  
**flower** *n.* peyt  
**fly** *v.* bo  
**focus** *n.* morah  
**focus** *v.* morah  
**foe** *n.* paal  
**food** *n.* kip  
**fool** *n.* mey  
**fool** *v.* mey  
**foolery** *n.* mey  
**for** *conj.* fah  
**for** *prep.* fah  
**force** *n.* fus  
**forest** *n.* feykro  
**foretell** *v.* prodah  
**foretold** *v.* prodah  
**forever** *adv.* mahfaeraak, ulse  
**forge** *n.* heim  
**forge** *v.* heim  
**forgotten** *adj.* vodahmin  
**formerly** *adv.* ont  
**fortune** *n.* faraan  
**forward** *adv.* amativ  
**fought** *v.* grah, krif  
**foul** *adj.* bein  
**fouly** *adv.* bein  
**foulness** *n.* bein  
**free** *adj.* stin  
**free** *v.* stin, staadnau  
**freedom** *n.* stin  
**freely** *adv.* stin  
**freeze** *v.* diin  
**friend** *n.* fahdon  
**frightening** *adj.* zofaas  
**frighteningly** *adv.* zofaas  
**from** *prep.* nol, do  
**from** *prep.* voth  
**frost** *n.* fo, diin  
**fulfilling** *adj.* brit  
**fulfillment** *n.* brii  
**fully** *adv.* orin  
**fury** *n.* nah  
  
**gain** *v.* siiv  
**gale** *n.* riik  
**gardener** *n.* fahluaan  
**garments** *n.* ahtiid  
**gather** *v.* lahvraan  
**general** *n.* konahrik  
**ghost** *n.* gaaf  
**gift** *n.* ofan  
**girl** *n.* mon, kiir  
**give** *v.* ofan  
**give quarter** *v.* aaz  
**give up** *v.* gahvon  
**glorify** *v.* morokei  
**glorious** *adj.* morokei  
**gloriously** *adv.* morokei  
**glory** *n.* moro  
**go** *v.* bo  
**goblin** *n.* gogil  
**god** *n.* rah  
**gold** *adj.* yuvon  
**gold** *n.* faraan  
**golden** *adj.* yuvon  
**goldenly** *adv.* yuvon  
**gone** *adj.* vod  
**good** *adj.* pruzah  
**good** *adv.* pruzah  
**good** *n.* kul, kun  
**goodness** *n.* kul, kun  
**goodness** *n.* pruzah  
**grace** *n.* dun  
**graceful** *adj.* dun  
**gracefully** *adv.* dun  
**gracefulness** *n.* dun  
**granite hill** *n.* quethsegol ahrol  
**grant** *n.* bolaav  
**grant** *v.* bolaav  
**grasp** *v.* haalvut  
**grass** *n.* veydo  
**grave** *n.* qoth  
**gray** *adj.* sadon  
**gray** *n.* sadon

**graybearded** *adj.* sadonvum  
**grayness** *n.* sadon  
**great** *adj.* lot, zok, sahrot  
**greatest** *n.* zok  
**greatly** *adv.* lot, sahrot  
**greatness** *n.* lot, sahrot  
**green** *adj.* graag  
**green** *n.* graag  
**greenly** *adv.* graag  
**greenness** *n.* graag  
**greetings** *phrase* drem yol lok  
**grey** *adj.* sadon  
**grey** *n.* sadon  
**greybeard** *n.* sadonvum  
**greyness** *n.* sadon  
**ground** *n.* golt, gol  
**guard** *v.* dein  
**guardian** *n.* vahlok, deinmaar, kaal  
**guidance** *n.* aak  
**guide** *n.* aak, jun  
**guide** *v.* aak  
**gust** *n.* riik

## H

**h'roldan** *n.* ahroldan  
**had** *v.* lost, loost  
**hair** *n.* om  
**hall** *n.* hofkah, hofkahsejun  
**hallow** *v.* revak  
**hallowed** *adj.* revak  
**hammer** *n.* tu  
**hand** *n.* haal  
**harbinger** *n.* qolaas  
**hard** *adj.* hevno  
**harsh** *adj.* hevno  
**harshen** *v.* hevno  
**harshly** *adv.* hevno  
**harshness** *n.* hevнораак  
**has** *v.* lost  
**haste** *n.* vosaraan  
**hasten** *v.* vosaraan

**haunt** *v.* folook  
**have** *v.* lost, loost  
**have** *v.* piraak  
**have faith** *v.* sahvot  
**have mercy** *v.* aaz  
**he** *pron.* rok  
**head** *n.* klov  
**head** *n.* kinbok  
**health** *n.* haas  
**hear** *v.* hon  
**hearken** *v.* huzrah  
**heat** *n.* frin  
**heat** *v.* frin  
**heavily** *adv.* hevno  
**heavy** *adj.* hevno  
**heed** *v.* huzrah, hon  
**heir** *n.* kul, kulaan, kulaas, mon  
**hello** *phrase* drem yol lok  
**help** *v.* aak  
**her** *pron.* ek  
**her** *pron.* rek  
**herald** *n.* qolaas  
**here** *adv.* het  
**hero** *n.* hun  
**heroes** *n.* hun  
**heroic** *adj.* zohungaar, hungaar  
**heroically** *adv.* zohungaar, hungaar  
**heroics** *n.* hungaar  
**heroism** *n.* hungaar  
**hers** *pron.* ek  
**hi** *phrase* drem yol lok  
**hidden** *adj.* vonun  
**hiddenly** *adv.* vonun  
**hiddenness** *n.* vonun  
**hide** *n.* qah  
**hide** *v.* vonun  
**hill** *n.* ahrol  
**him** *pron.* rok  
**his** *pron.* ok  
**hoar** *adj.* fodiiz  
**hoar** *n.* fodiiz  
**hoarfrost** *n.* fodiiz  
**hoary** *adj.* fodiiz



|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>holiness</b> <i>n.</i> revak          | <b>improve</b> <i>v.</i> pruzah                            |
| <b>holy</b> <i>adj.</i> revak            | <b>in</b> <i>prep.</i> ko                                  |
| <b>home</b> <i>n.</i> hofkiin            | <b>in which</b> <i>conj.</i> kolos                         |
| <b>hometown</b> <i>n.</i> hofkiin        | <b>incineration</b> <i>n.</i> ag                           |
| <b>honor</b> <i>n.</i> zin               | <b>incomprehensible</b> <i>adj.</i> vonmindoraan           |
| <b>honor</b> <i>v.</i> zin               | <b>incomprehensibly</b> <i>adv.</i> vonmindoraan, vomindok |
| <b>honorable</b> <i>adj.</i> zin, nonvul | <b>incomprehension</b> <i>n.</i> vonmindoraan              |
| <b>honorably</b> <i>adv.</i> zin, nonvul | <b>incorrect</b> <i>adj.</i> folaas                        |
| <b>hope</b> <i>n.</i> hind               | <b>incorrectly</b> <i>adv.</i> folaas                      |
| <b>hope</b> <i>v.</i> hind               | <b>incorrectness</b> <i>n.</i> folaas                      |
| <b>horror</b> <i>n.</i> vol              | <b>independence</b> <i>n.</i> vomir                        |
| <b>horse</b> <i>n.</i> key               | <b>independent</b> <i>adj.</i> vomir                       |
| <b>hot</b> <i>adj.</i> frin              | <b>independently</b> <i>adv.</i> vomir                     |
| <b>hotly</b> <i>adv.</i> frin            | <b>individual</b> <i>n.</i> mun                            |
| <b>hound</b> <i>n.</i> dok               | <b>individuals</b> <i>n.</i> muz                           |
| <b>house</b> <i>n.</i> hofkah            | <b>ineffective</b> <i>adj.</i> sahlo                       |
| <b>humanity</b> <i>n.</i> jul            | <b>ineffectively</b> <i>adv.</i> sahlo                     |
| <b>humans</b> <i>n.</i> jul              | <b>inferno</b> <i>n.</i> toor                              |
| <b>humble</b> <i>adj.</i> bonaar         | <b>influence</b> <i>n.</i> qalos                           |
| <b>humble</b> <i>v.</i> bonaar           | <b>invisibly</b> <i>adv.</i> vonuz                         |
| <b>humbleness</b> <i>n.</i> bonaar       | <b>injure</b> <i>v.</i> ahraan                             |
| <b>humbly</b> <i>adv.</i> bonaar         | <b>injury</b> <i>n.</i> ahraan                             |
| <b>humility</b> <i>n.</i> bonaar         | <b>inner</b> <i>adj.</i> kosil                             |
| <b>hunger</b> <i>n.</i> bahlok           | <b>innerness</b> <i>n.</i> kosil                           |
| <b>hunger</b> <i>v.</i> bahlok           | <b>inquire</b> <i>v.</i> laan                              |
| <b>hunt</b> <i>n.</i> nir                | <b>inquiry</b> <i>n.</i> laan                              |
| <b>hunt</b> <i>v.</i> nir                | <b>inside</b> <i>prep.</i> ko                              |
| <b>hunter</b> <i>n.</i> ah               | <b>inspiration</b> <i>n.</i> shaan                         |
| <b>hurt</b> <i>n.</i> ahraan             | <b>inspire</b> <i>v.</i> shaan                             |
| <b>hurt</b> <i>v.</i> ahraan             | <b>instability</b> <i>n.</i> tahrovin                      |
| <b>husband</b> <i>n.</i> ahmul           | <b>instead</b> <i>adv.</i> sinon                           |

## I

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>i</b> <i>pron.</i> zu'u                     | <b>intrude</b> <i>v.</i> volaan          |
| <b>ice</b> <i>n.</i> iiz                       | <b>intruder</b> <i>n.</i> volaan         |
| <b>icy</b> <i>adj.</i> iiz                     | <b>intrusion</b> <i>n.</i> volaan        |
| <b>if</b> <i>conj.</i> fod, rul                | <b>invisibility</b> <i>n.</i> vonuz      |
| <b>illusion</b> <i>n.</i> sah                  | <b>invisible</b> <i>adj.</i> vonuz       |
| <b>illusory</b> <i>adj.</i> sah                | <b>inward</b> <i>adj.</i> kosil          |
| <b>immitate</b> <i>v.</i> fiik                 | <b>inwardly</b> <i>adv.</i> kosil, tu'um |
| <b>immortalize</b> <i>v.</i> unslaad, unahzaal | <b>inwardness</b> <i>n.</i> tu'um        |

**irony** *phrase* orin brit ro**is** *v.* los**issue** *v.* komeyt**it** *pron.* nii**itself** *pron.* nimaar**ivarstead** *n.* hillgrundhofkah**ivory** *adj.* ozinvey**ivory** *n.* ozinvey

## J

**jarl** *n.* bronjun**jaw** *n.* jot**join** *v.* aav**just as** *adv.* ol

## K

**keep** *v.* dein**keeper** *n.* deinmaar**khajiit** *n.* kaaz**khajiiti** *adj.* kaaz**kid** *n.* kiir**kill** *n.* krii**kill** *v.* krii, qahnaar, dilon**killed** *adj.* kriaan**killer** *n.* kriaan, kriid, krivaan, dovahkriid, feyn**kin** *adj.* fron**kin** *n.* zeymah**kindred** *adj.* fron**king** *n.* jun, thur**kingdom** *n.* junaar**kinship** *n.* fron**know** *v.* mindok**korvanjund** *n.* korvanjund**kynareth** *n.* kaan**kyne** *n.* kaan

## L

**lady** *n.* vahdin**laid** *v.* nok**land** *n.* golt, gol, pindaar**language** *n.* tinvaak**last** *n.* laat**lasting** *adj.* lingrah**lay** *v.* nok, praan**leader** *n.* kinbok, bormah, jun**leal** *adj.* mid**leech** *n.* lun**leech** *v.* lun**legend** *n.* zoor**length** *n.* lingrah**lengthen** *v.* lingrah**lengthily** *adv.* lingrah**lest** *conj.* leh**let loose** *v.* komeyt**lethal** *adj.* dilos**lethally** *adv.* dilos**lie** *n.* lo, nok**lie** *v.* nok, praal, praan**life** *n.* laas, sil**light** *n.* kun**lightning** *n.* qo**like** *prep.* med**limitless** *adj.* unslaad**link** *n.* gron**link** *v.* gron**linked** *adj.* gro**lion** *n.* am**listen** *v.* hon**little** *adj.* mal**littleness** *n.* mal**live** *v.* lahney**living** *adj.* nahl**lizard** *n.* siigonis**lo** *interj.* ond**loan** *n.* bodiis**loan** *v.* bodiis**lone** *adj.* gein**long** *adj.* lingrah

**long** *v.* bahlok  
**longing** *n.* bahlok  
**loose** *v.* komeyt  
**lord** *n.* drog, thur  
**lordship** *n.* thur  
**lose** *v.* saan, sizaan  
**lose** *v.* viik  
**loss** *n.* saan  
**loss** *n.* viik  
**lost** *adj.* sizaan  
**lost** *adv.* viik  
**lost** *v.* saan  
**loyal** *adj.* mid, mir  
**loyalist** *n.* middovah  
**loyally** *adv.* mid, mir  
**loyalty** *n.* mid, midrot, midun, mir  
**lure** *n.* horvut

## M

**made** *v.* wahl, zorox, drun  
**made** *v.* meyz  
**mage** *n.* kro  
**magic** *n.* lah  
**magicka** *n.* lah  
**magnus** *n.* krein  
**maiden** *n.* vahdin  
**make** *v.* wahl, zorox, drun  
**make** *v.* meyz  
**make haste** *v.* vosaraan  
**man** *n.* mun, jul  
**mankind** *n.* jul  
**many** *adj.* pogaan  
**many** *pron.* pogaan  
**march** *n.* yoriik  
**march** *v.* yoriik  
**master** *n.* in, thur, drog  
**mastery** *n.* inhus  
**match** *n.* ronit  
**match** *v.* ronit  
**maw** *n.* jot  
**may** *v.* aal

**me** *pron.* zu'u, dovah  
**meal** *n.* kipraan  
**meet** *v.* grind  
**meeting** *n.* grind  
**melancholy** *adj.* so  
**melancholy** *n.* so  
**memory** *n.* vahrukt  
**men** *n.* muz, jul  
**mer** *n.* fahliil  
**mercenary** *n.* sovrahzun  
**mercy** *n.* aaz  
**might** *n.* sahrot  
**might** *v.* aal  
**mightily** *adv.* sahrot  
**mightiness** *n.* sahrot  
**mighty** *adj.* sahrot  
**military** *n.* lahvu  
**mind** *n.* hahdrim, hah  
**mine** *pron.* dii  
**mirror** *n.* fiik  
**mirror** *v.* fiik  
**misjudged** *adj.* folaas  
**misjudgment** *n.* folaas  
**mistake** *n.* folaas  
**mistaken** *adj.* folaas  
**mistakenly** *adv.* folaas  
**moment** *n.* tiid, sul  
**momentarily** *adv.* maltiid  
**momentary** *adj.* maltiid  
**money** *n.* faraan  
**monster** *n.* sunvaar  
**mortal** *adj.* zah, joor  
**mortal** *adj.* dilos  
**mortal** *n.* joor  
**mortal ghosts** *n.* gaaffesejul  
**mortally** *adv.* dilos  
**most** *adv.* zok  
**most** *n.* zok  
**mother** *n.* monah  
**motionless** *adj.* mulhaan  
**motionlessness** *n.* mulhaan  
**mount** *n.* key  
**mountain** *n.* strunmah

**move** *v.* bo  
**movement** *n.* bo  
**much** *adj.* pogaas  
**mundus** *n.* lein  
**murder** *n.* kriivah  
**murder** *v.* kriivah  
**murderer** *n.* krivaan  
**music** *n.* lovaas  
**musician** *n.* sonaan  
**must** *v.* fen, fent  
**muster** *v.* lahvraan  
**my** *pron.* dii

## N

**nature** *n.* sil  
**necromancer** *n.* nahgahdinok  
**necromancy** *n.* alok-dilon  
**never** *adv.* neh  
**next** *adv.* ruz  
**night** *n.* vulon  
**nightmare** *n.* hahvulon  
**nirn** *n.* vus  
**no** *adj.* nid  
**no** *adv.* nid, ni, niid  
**no one** *pron.* nid  
**nobility** *n.* nonvul  
**noble** *adj.* nonvul  
**nobleness** *n.* nonvul  
**nobly** *adv.* nonvul  
**none** *n.* nid  
**nonexistence** *n.* vokiin  
**nonexistent** *adj.* vokiin  
**nord** *n.* bron  
**nordic** *adj.* bron  
**north** *adj.* brom  
**north** *n.* brom  
**northerly** *adv.* brom  
**northern** *adj.* brom  
**northward** *adj.* brom  
**not** *adv.* ni  
**nothing** *n.* nid

**nothing** *pron.* nid  
**now** *adv.* nu  
**numerous** *adj.* pogaan

## O

**oak** *adj.* wol  
**oak** *n.* wol  
**oaken** *adj.* wol  
**oath** *n.* vaat, vahriin, midrot  
**obedience** *n.* thaarn  
**obedient** *adj.* thaarn  
**obediently** *adv.* thaarn  
**obey** *v.* thaarn  
**obligation** *n.* heyv  
**oblivion** *n.* oblivion  
**obscurity** *n.* vomindok  
**obtain** *v.* ofaal  
**ocean** *n.* okaaz  
**of** *prep.* do, se  
**old** *adj.* wuth  
**oldness** *n.* wuth  
**on** *prep.* nau  
**once** *adv.* ont  
**one** *adj.* gein  
**one** *pron.* gein  
**oneself** *pron.* geinmaar  
**only** *conj.* nunon  
**onward** *adv.* amativ  
**open** *v.* bex  
**opening** *n.* miiraad, bex  
**opponent** *n.* hokoron  
**opportunity** *n.* miiraad  
**option** *n.* miiraad  
**or** *conj.* uv  
**orc** *n.* ogiim  
**orcish** *adj.* ogiim  
**order** *n.* uth  
**order** *v.* uth  
**origin** *n.* bormah, monah  
**orphan** *n.* oth  
**orsimer** *n.* ogiim

**our** *pron.* un  
**ours** *pron.* un  
**over** *prep.* ko  
**overlord** *n.* thur

P

**pack** *n.* tah  
**pain** *n.* faaz  
**pain** *v.* faaz  
**painful** *adj.* faaz  
**painfully** *adv.* faaz  
**painfulness** *n.* faaz  
**palace** *n.* hofkahsejun  
**pardon** *interj.* krosis  
**particular** *adj.* rinik  
**pass** *v.* vod  
**passion** *n.* smoliin  
**past** *adj.* vod  
**past** *n.* vod  
**past** *prep.* zeim  
**path** *n.* miiraad  
**patience** *n.* drem  
**peace** *n.* drem  
**peak** *n.* naar, strunmah  
**people** *n.* muz  
**people** *n.* reyliik  
**perceive** *v.* koraav  
**perception** *n.* koraav  
**perpetual** *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal  
**perpetuate** *v.* unslaad, unahzaal  
**person** *n.* mun  
**phantasm** *n.* sah  
**phantom** *adj.* sah  
**phantom** *n.* sah  
**pierce** *v.* nin  
**pine** *n.* galik  
**place** *n.* golt  
**plague** *n.* krasnovaar  
**plague** *v.* folook  
**plain** *n.* pindaar  
**plains** *n.* pindaar

**plating** *n.* qah  
**poetry** *n.* lovaas, rot  
**poison** *n.* viidost  
**poor** *adj.* sahlo  
**poor** *adv.* sahlo  
**portal** *n.* miiraak  
**portent** *n.* prodah  
**possess** *v.* loost  
**possess** *v.* piraak  
**possessing** *prep.* voth  
**possession** *n.* piraak  
**power** *n.* suleyk, fus, du'ul, mulaag  
**powerful** *adj.* suleykaar, mulaag  
**powerfully** *adv.* suleykaar, mulaag  
**praise** *n.* werid  
**praise** *v.* werid  
**pray** *v.* draal, hind  
**prayer** *n.* draal  
**predict** *v.* prodah  
**prediction** *n.* prodah  
**premonition** *n.* prodah  
**presence** *n.* qalos  
**presently** *adv.* nu  
**pride** *n.* kah  
**prideful** *adj.* kah  
**priest** *n.* sonaak  
**prince** *n.* kulaan  
**princess** *n.* kulaas  
**prolong** *v.* lingrah  
**prolonged** *adj.* lingrah  
**promise** *n.* vaat  
**promise** *v.* vaat  
**prophecy** *n.* qostiid, prodah  
**prophecy** *v.* prodah  
**prophet** *n.* qolaas  
**protect** *v.* spaan  
**protection** *n.* qah, spaan  
**protector** *n.* vahlok  
**proud** *adj.* kah  
**proudly** *adv.* kah  
**province** *n.* junaar  
**punishment** *n.* sosaal  
**pursue** *v.* yah, paar

**pursuit** *n.* yah  
**push** *n.* dah  
**push** *v.* dah

Q

**quake** *v.* motaad  
**quarter** *n.* aaz  
**queen** *n.* jud  
**query** *n.* laan  
**question** *n.* laan  
**quite** *adv.* orin

R

**race** *n.* reyliik  
**rage** *n.* ruth, rahgol  
**raise** *v.* wahl  
**raised** *v.* wahlaan  
**raven** *n.* ruvaak  
**realm** *n.* suleyksejun, junaar  
**receive** *v.* ofaal  
**reception** *n.* ofaal  
**recognition** *n.* koraav  
**recognize** *v.* koraav  
**red** *adj.* sahqo  
**red** *n.* sahqo  
**redder** *v.* sahqo  
**redly** *adv.* sahqo  
**redness** *n.* sahqo  
**reek** *v.* pook  
**reflect** *v.* fiik  
**reflection** *n.* fiik  
**regiment** *n.* ronax  
**reign** *n.* rel  
**related** *adj.* fron  
**relatedness** *n.* fron  
**relations** *n.* fron  
**relationship** *n.* fron  
**release** *n.* gaar  
**release** *v.* gaar, uznahgaar

**relent** *n.* aaz  
**relent** *v.* aaz  
**reliance** *n.* ov  
**rely on** *v.* ov  
**remains** *n.* kopraan  
**remember** *v.* dahmaan  
**remembrance** *n.* dahmaan, vahrukt  
**removal** *n.* govey  
**remove** *v.* govey  
**renounce** *v.* gahvon  
**renouncement** *n.* gahvon  
**renunciation** *n.* gahvon  
**request** *v.* laan  
**resist** *v.* qahnaar  
**resistance** *n.* qahnaar  
**respite** *n.* aaz  
**rest** *n.* praan  
**rest** *v.* praan, nok  
**restoration** *n.* vokrii  
**restore** *v.* vokrii  
**restraint** *n.* drem  
**return** *n.* daal  
**return** *n.* vokrii  
**return** *v.* daal  
**return** *v.* vokrii  
**revenge** *n.* nahkriin  
**reversal** *n.* vo  
**reverse** *v.* vo  
**revival** *n.* vokrii  
**revive** *v.* vokrii  
**rich** *adj.* yuvon  
**richly** *adv.* yuvon  
**ridge** *interj.* kol  
**right** *adj.* vahzah  
**rightful** *adj.* vahzah  
**rightfully** *adv.* vahzah  
**rightly** *adv.* vahzah  
**rightness** *n.* vahzen, kun, du'ul  
**rip** *v.* vaaz  
**rise** *n.* alok  
**rise** *v.* alok  
**risen** *adj.* alok  
**rival** *n.* ronit

**rival** *v.* ronit  
**river** *n.* rath  
**roam** *v.* rovaan  
**roar** *n.* rein  
**roar** *v.* rein  
**rock** *n.* golz  
**rorikstead** *n.* rorikhofkah  
**rose** *n.* peyt  
**rout** *n.* graan  
**rout** *v.* graan  
**rove** *v.* rovaan  
**rule** *n.* rel, thur  
**rule** *v.* rel  
**ruler** *n.* jun  
**run** *n.* ru  
**run** *v.* ru  
**rune** *n.* sik  
**rush** *v.* fonaar

S

**sacred** *adj.* revak  
**sacredly** *adv.* revak  
**sacredness** *n.* revak  
**sacrifice** *n.* zahrahmiik  
**sacrifice** *v.* zahrahmiik  
**sad** *adj.* tiiraaz  
**sadden** *v.* tiiraaz  
**sadly** *adv.* tiiraaz  
**sadness** *n.* tiiraaz  
**safeguard** *n.* spaan  
**safeguard** *v.* dein  
**sanctify** *v.* revak  
**sanctity** *n.* revak  
**sand** *n.* klo  
**sap** *v.* lun  
**satisfaction** *n.* brii  
**satisfying** *adj.* brit  
**satisfyingly** *adv.* brit  
**savage** *adj.* bruniik  
**savage** *n.* bruniik  
**savagely** *adv.* bruniik

**savageness** *n.* bruniik  
**savagery** *n.* bruniik  
**savior** *n.* saviik  
**scales** *n.* qah  
**scar** *n.* ahraan  
**scar** *v.* ahraan  
**scorn** *n.* beyn  
**scorn** *v.* beyn  
**scroll** *n.* kel  
**sea** *n.* okaaz  
**search** *n.* tovit, yah  
**search** *v.* tovit  
**searcher** *n.* tovitaaan  
**season** *n.* evgir  
**seat** *n.* praal  
**see** *v.* koraav  
**seek** *v.* yah, paar  
**separate** *v.* govey, vaaz  
**serpent** *n.* vith  
**servant** *n.* aar  
**serve** *v.* aam  
**service** *n.* ahmik  
**shadow** *n.* vokun  
**shake** *v.* motaad  
**shall** *v.* fent  
**shame** *n.* paak  
**shame** *v.* paak  
**shamed** *adj.* paak  
**sharp** *adj.* kinzon  
**sharpen** *v.* kinzon  
**sharply** *adv.* kinzon  
**sharpness** *n.* kinzon  
**shatter** *v.* kren  
**shattered** *adj.* krent  
**she** *pron.* rek  
**she'd** *pron.* rek  
**shield** *n.* spaan  
**shield** *v.* spaan  
**shine** *n.* viin  
**shine** *v.* viin  
**shining** *adj.* viintaas  
**shiningly** *adv.* viintaas  
**ship** *n.* veysun

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>shore</b> <i>n.</i> klo                      | <b>slay</b> <i>v.</i> kriin                             |
| <b>short</b> <i>adj.</i> mal, maltiid           | <b>slayer</b> <i>n.</i> kriid, kriaan, dovahkriid, feyn |
| <b>shorten</b> <i>v.</i> maltiid                | <b>slice</b> <i>v.</i> vey                              |
| <b>shortly</b> <i>adv.</i> maltiid              | <b>slip</b> <i>n.</i> motmah                            |
| <b>shortness</b> <i>n.</i> mal, maltiid         | <b>slip</b> <i>v.</i> motmah                            |
| <b>should</b> <i>v.</i> fod, rul                | <b>slipperiness</b> <i>n.</i> motmahus                  |
| <b>shout</b> <i>n.</i> zaan                     | <b>slippery</b> <i>adj.</i> motmahus                    |
| <b>shout</b> <i>n.</i> thu'um                   | <b>small</b> <i>adj.</i> mal                            |
| <b>shout</b> <i>v.</i> zaan                     | <b>smallness</b> <i>n.</i> mal                          |
| <b>shrink</b> <i>v.</i> mal                     | <b>snake</b> <i>n.</i> vith                             |
| <b>shudder</b> <i>v.</i> motaad                 | <b>snare</b> <i>n.</i> horvut                           |
| <b>sibling</b> <i>n.</i> zeymah                 | <b>snow</b> <i>n.</i> od                                |
| <b>sick</b> <i>adj.</i> kras                    | <b>snowfall</b> <i>n.</i> od                            |
| <b>sicken</b> <i>v.</i> kras                    | <b>snowily</b> <i>adv.</i> odus                         |
| <b>sickly</b> <i>adj.</i> kras                  | <b>snowiness</b> <i>n.</i> odus                         |
| <b>sickly</b> <i>adv.</i> kras                  | <b>snowy</b> <i>adj.</i> odus                           |
| <b>sickness</b> <i>n.</i> krasaar               | <b>so</b> <i>adv.</i> ful                               |
| <b>sight</b> <i>n.</i> koraav                   | <b>so</b> <i>conj.</i> ful                              |
| <b>significance</b> <i>n.</i> sahrot            | <b>so</b> <i>pron.</i> grik                             |
| <b>significant</b> <i>adj.</i> sahrot           | <b>soil</b> <i>n.</i> denek                             |
| <b>significantly</b> <i>adv.</i> pogaas, sahrot | <b>soldier</b> <i>n.</i> kendov                         |
| <b>silence</b> <i>n.</i> nahlot                 | <b>some</b> <i>adj.</i> osos                            |
| <b>silence</b> <i>v.</i> nahlot                 | <b>son</b> <i>n.</i> kul                                |
| <b>silent</b> <i>adj.</i> nahlot                | <b>song</b> <i>n.</i> lovaas                            |
| <b>silently</b> <i>adv.</i> nahlot              | <b>sorcerer</b> <i>n.</i> kro                           |
| <b>similar to</b> <i>prep.</i> med              | <b>sorrow</b> <i>n.</i> krosis, so                      |
| <b>similarly</b> <i>adv.</i> ol                 | <b>sorrowful</b> <i>adj.</i> krosis, so                 |
| <b>since</b> <i>conj.</i> fah                   | <b>sorrowfully</b> <i>adv.</i> krosis, so               |
| <b>sing</b> <i>v.</i> lovaas                    | <b>sorry</b> <i>interj.</i> krosis                      |
| <b>single</b> <i>adj.</i> gein                  | <b>soul</b> <i>n.</i> sil, zii, rii, gaaf               |
| <b>sister</b> <i>n.</i> briinah                 | <b>sovngarde</b> <i>n.</i> sovngarde                    |
| <b>sisterhood</b> <i>n.</i> briinahmaar         | <b>speak</b> <i>v.</i> tinvaak                          |
| <b>sit</b> <i>v.</i> praal                      | <b>specter</b> <i>n.</i> brendon                        |
| <b>skilfully</b> <i>adv.</i> dun                | <b>spectre</b> <i>n.</i> brendon                        |
| <b>skill</b> <i>n.</i> dun                      | <b>speech</b> <i>n.</i> tinvaak                         |
| <b>skilled</b> <i>adj.</i> dun                  | <b>spend</b> <i>v.</i> sov                              |
| <b>sky</b> <i>n.</i> lok                        | <b>spending</b> <i>n.</i> sov                           |
| <b>skyrin</b> <i>n.</i> keizaal                 | <b>spent</b> <i>v.</i> sov                              |
| <b>slain</b> <i>adj.</i> kriaan                 | <b>spirit</b> <i>n.</i> zii, rii, gaaf, su'um, goraan   |
| <b>slaughter</b> <i>n.</i> kriivah, kriin       | <b>spirited</b> <i>adj.</i> goraan                      |
| <b>slaughter</b> <i>v.</i> kriivah              | <b>spring</b> <i>n.</i> vah                             |
| <b>slave</b> <i>n.</i> zaam, aar, aan           | <b>stamina</b> <i>n.</i> gaan                           |
| <b>slavery</b> <i>n.</i> zaamhus                | <b>stand</b> <i>n.</i> kriist                           |



**stand** *v.* kriist  
**statue** *n.* nus  
**steading** *n.* hofkah  
**steal** *v.* gahrot  
**steed** *n.* key  
**steel** *adj.* dwiin  
**steel** *n.* dwiin  
**steely** *adj.* dwiin  
**stench** *n.* pook  
**still** *adj.* mulhaan  
**still** *adv.* nu  
**still** *v.* mulhaan  
**stillness** *n.* mulhaan  
**sting** *n.* nin  
**sting** *v.* nin  
**stink** *n.* pook  
**stink** *v.* pook  
**stole** *v.* gahrot  
**stolen** *adj.* gahrot  
**stone** *n.* golz, qethsegol  
**storm** *n.* strun  
**stormcrow** *n.* strundu'ul  
**story** *n.* tey  
**strategem** *n.* grahmindol  
**strategy** *n.* grahmindol  
**strength** *n.* mulaag, mul, suleyk  
**strengthen** *v.* mulaag, mul, suleykaar  
**strike** *n.* nos, nin  
**strike** *v.* nos, nin  
**strong** *adj.* mul, mulaag  
**strongly** *adv.* mul, mulaag  
**struggle** *n.* krif  
**struggle** *v.* krif  
**stubborn** *adj.* golah  
**stubbornly** *adv.* golah  
**stubbornness** *n.* golah  
**submission** *n.* qiilaan  
**submit** *v.* qiilaan  
**such** *pron.* grik  
**suck** *v.* lun  
**suffer** *v.* aus, sosaal  
**suffering** *n.* aus, sosaal  
**summer** *n.* koor

**summit** *n.* naar  
**summon** *v.* bel  
**summons** *n.* bel  
**sun** *n.* krein, shul  
**sunlight** *n.* shul  
**surrender** *n.* gahvon  
**surrender** *v.* gahvon  
**swallow** *v.* diivon  
**swear** *v.* vaat, vahriin  
**sword** *n.* zahkrii  
**sword** *n.* tuz  
**sworn** *adj.* vahriin

## T

**tactic** *n.* grahmindol  
**tale** *n.* tey  
**talk** *n.* tinvaak  
**talk** *v.* tinvaak  
**tamriel** *n.* taazokaan  
**tear** *n.* luv, vaaz  
**tear** *v.* vaaz  
**tell** *v.* fun  
**telling** *n.* fun  
**tempest** *n.* kest  
**temporarily** *adv.* frul  
**temporary** *adj.* frul  
**terrible** *adj.* maar  
**terribly** *adv.* maar  
**terrify** *v.* maar  
**terrifying** *adj.* maar  
**terrifyingly** *adv.* maar  
**terror** *n.* maar  
**terrorize** *v.* maar  
**thank you** *interj.* kogaan  
**thankfully** *interj.* kogaan  
**thanks** *interj.* kogaan  
**that** *adj.* daar, tol  
**that** *conj.* tol  
**the** *art.* fin, faal  
**theft** *n.* gahrot  
**them** *pron.* niin

**then** *adv.* ruz  
**there** *adv.* til  
**these** *adj.* daar  
**they** *pron.* nust  
**thief** *n.* tafiir  
**thievery** *n.* gahrot  
**think** *v.* mindol, morah  
**this** *adj.* daar  
**those** *adj.* daar  
**those** *pron.* nust  
**thought** *n.* mindol, morah  
**throat of the world** *n.* monahven  
**through** *prep.* zeim  
**thus** *adv.* ful  
**tie** *n.* gron  
**tie** *v.* gron  
**tied** *adj.* gro  
**time** *n.* tiid, bok, sul  
**time-wound** *n.* tiid-ahraan  
**to** *prep.* wah, us  
**told** *v.* fun  
**tomb** *n.* qoth  
**top** *n.* naar  
**torment** *v.* folook  
**touch** *n.* haalvut, qalos  
**touch** *v.* haalvut  
**toward** *prep.* ahst, wah, nau, kotin  
**towards** *prep.* ahst, wah, nau, kotin  
**traitorous** *adj.* tahrodiis  
**trap** *n.* horvut  
**trap** *v.* horvutah  
**travel** *n.* wundun  
**travel** *v.* wundun  
**traveller** *n.* wunduniik  
**treacherous** *adj.* tahrodiis  
**treacherously** *adv.* tahrodiis  
**treachery** *n.* tahrovin  
**tree** *n.* reyth  
**tremble** *v.* motaad  
**trial** *n.* unt  
**trick** *n.* grahmindol  
**trickery** *n.* lo, grahmindol  
**tricky** *adj.* motmahus

**triumph** *n.* zind  
**triumph** *v.* zind  
**troll** *n.* ufiik  
**true** *adj.* vahzah  
**truly** *adv.* vahzah  
**trust** *n.* ov  
**trust** *v.* ov  
**truth** *n.* vahzen  
**truthful** *adj.* vahzah  
**truthfully** *adv.* vahzah  
**try** *n.* unt  
**try** *v.* unt  
**turbulence** *n.* tahrovin  
**turbulent** *adj.* tahrodiis  
**turn** *v.* meyz  
**twilight** *n.* suvulaan  
**twist** *n.* kreh  
**twist** *v.* kreh  
**tyranny** *n.* thur  
**tyrant** *n.* thur

## U

**unallied** *adj.* vomir  
**unborn** *adj.* vokiin  
**unbound** *adj.* staaDNAu  
**unbridled** *adj.* uZnahgaar  
**unbridledly** *adv.* uZnahgaar  
**unbridledness** *n.* uZnahgaar  
**unchanging** *adj.* mulhaan  
**unchangingly** *adv.* mulhaan  
**undead** *adj.* diil  
**undeath** *n.* diil  
**understand** *v.* mindoraan  
**understanding** *n.* mindoraan  
**undo** *v.* vo, vokiin  
**undoing** *n.* vo  
**unending** *adj.* unslaad, unahzaal  
**unfold** *v.* fundein  
**unfortunate** *adj.* krosis  
**unfortunately** *adv.* krosis  
**unfurl** *v.* fundein

**union** *n.* aav  
**unite** *v.* aav  
**unity** *n.* aav  
**unknowable** *adj.* vomindok  
**unknown** *adj.* vomindok  
**unknown** *n.* vomindok  
**unleash** *v.* gaar, uznaagaar  
**unmake** *v.* vokiin  
**unmoving** *adj.* mulhaan, golah  
**unremembered** *adj.* vodahmin  
**unseen** *adj.* vonun  
**unspecified** *adj.* osos  
**unstable** *adj.* tahrodiis  
**until** *conj.* erei  
**unworthily** *adv.* vobalaan  
**unworthiness** *n.* vobalaan  
**unworthy** *adj.* vobalaan  
**unyielding** *adj.* sindugahvon  
**unyieldingly** *adv.* sindugahvon  
**unyieldingness** *n.* sindugahvon  
**upon** *prep.* nau  
**us** *pron.* mu  
**usage** *n.* kod  
**use** *n.* kod  
**use** *v.* kod  
**usher** *v.* drun  
**using** *prep.* voth  
**utilization** *n.* kod

## V

**valiant** *adj.* krilot  
**valiantly** *adv.* krilot  
**valley** *n.* lumnaar  
**valor** *n.* vur, krilot  
**vanish** *v.* vonun, vonuz  
**vanquish** *v.* qahnaar  
**vanquisher** *n.* qahnaarin  
**vanquishment** *n.* qahnaar  
**venerable** *adj.* fodiiz  
**vengeance** *n.* nahkriin  
**vermin** *n.* lir

**vernal** *adj.* vah, goraan  
**versus** *prep.* wah  
**very** *adj.* rinik  
**very** *adv.* rinik  
**vessel** *n.* veysun  
**victor** *n.* kroniid, kaal  
**victory** *n.* krongrah  
**village** *n.* sahsun  
**villager** *n.* sahsunaar  
**visage** *n.* luft  
**voice** *n.* zul, lovaas  
**voice** *n.* thu'um  
**void** *adj.* nil  
**void** *n.* nil  
**volunruud** *n.* volunruud  
**vortex** *n.* wuld  
**vow** *n.* vaat, midrot

## W

**wage** *v.* win  
**wait** *n.* saraan  
**wait** *v.* saraan  
**wander** *v.* rovaan  
**wanderings** *n.* rovaan  
**want** *v.* laan  
**war** *n.* kein  
**war** *v.* kein  
**warlord** *n.* konahrik  
**warm** *adj.* faad  
**warm** *v.* faad  
**warmly** *adv.* faad  
**warmness** *n.* faad  
**warmth** *n.* faad  
**warn of** *v.* prodah  
**warning** *n.* prodah  
**warrior** *n.* kendov  
**was** *v.* lost, los  
**we** *pron.* mu  
**weak** *adj.* sahlo  
**weaken** *v.* sahlo  
**weakling** *n.* lir

**weakly** *adv.* sahlo  
**weakness** *n.* sahlo  
**wealth** *n.* faraan  
**weapon** *n.* zun  
**weaponry** *n.* zun  
**wear** *n.* ahtiid  
**wear** *v.* ahtiid  
**weather** *n.* lok  
**weather** *v.* fodiiz  
**weathered** *adj.* fodiiz  
**well** *adj.* pruzah  
**well** *adv.* pruzah  
**wellbeing** *n.* haas  
**wellness** *n.* pruzah  
**were** *v.* lost, los  
**when** *conj.* fod, rul, ol  
**where** *conj.* kolos  
**whereat** *conj.* kolos  
**wherein** *conj.* kolos  
**while** *conj.* ol  
**whirlwind** *n.* wuld  
**whirlwind of time** *n.* wuldsetiid  
**white** *adj.* sot  
**white** *n.* sot  
**whiten** *v.* sot  
**whiteness** *n.* sot  
**whiterun** *n.* ahrolsedovah  
**who** *pron.* wo  
**whole** *adj.* win  
**wholly** *adv.* pah  
**whom** *pron.* wo  
**whose** *pron.* wen  
**wield** *v.* kod  
**wife** *n.* kiim  
**will** *v.* fen  
**win** *v.* kron  
**wind** *n.* ven  
**winds of time** *n.* vennesetiid  
**wing** *n.* viing  
**wisdom** *n.* onikaan  
**wise** *adj.* onik  
**wisely** *adv.* onik  
**wisen** *v.* onik

**wish** *n.* hind  
**wish** *v.* hind  
**with** *prep.* voth, naal, wah  
**wither** *v.* liiv  
**within** *adj.* kosil, tu'um  
**within** *prep.* ko  
**wizard** *n.* kro  
**woe** *n.* so  
**woeful** *adj.* so  
**woefully** *adv.* so  
**wolf** *n.* grohiik  
**woman** *n.* vahdin  
**word** *n.* rot, rok, sik  
**word of power** *n.* rotmulaag  
**world** *n.* lein  
**worm** *n.* lir  
**worship** *n.* zein  
**worship** *v.* zein  
**worth** *n.* balaan, bahlaan  
**worthily** *adv.* balaan, bahlaan  
**worthiness** *n.* balaan, bahlaan  
**worthy** *adj.* balaan, bahlaan  
**wound** *n.* ahraan  
**wound** *v.* ahraan  
**wrath** *n.* bah  
**writ** *n.* pel  
**write** *v.* pel  
**writing** *n.* pel  
**wrong** *adj.* folaas  
**wrongly** *adv.* folaas  
**wrongness** *n.* folaas  
**wyrm** *n.* diiv, dov  
**wyrm** *n.* dovah

## Y

**yeah** *adv.* geh  
**year** *n.* eruvos  
**yearn** *v.* paar  
**yell** *n.* zaan  
**yell** *v.* zaan  
**yes** *adv.* geh

**yet** *adv.* nu  
**yield** *v.* gahvon  
**yore** *adv.* wuth  
**yore** *n.* wuth  
**you** *pron.* hi  
**you're** *pron.* hi  
**you're** *v.* lose  
**young** *adj.* goraan  
**your** *pron.* hin, him  
**yours** *pron.* hin

**youth** *n.* goraan  
**youthful** *adj.* goraan  
**youthfully** *adv.* goraan, goraan  
**yup** *adv.* galik

Z

**zombie** *n.* zol



# Grammar Cheat Sheet

## Articles

*Aan* is often cut and left to context.  
*Fin* is often cut and left to context.  
*Faal* is formal and used for proper nouns.

## Adjectives

Adjectives may precede or follow the noun they describe.

All adjectives can be used as adverbs.  
Strong adjectives can be used as nouns.

## Compound Words

Form compounds or show possession with *se*; *sossedov* "the blood of dragonkind."

## Pronouns

|                              | Subject     | Object      | Possessive     | Reflexive     |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>I</b> 1st p. sing.        | <i>zu'u</i> | <i>zu'u</i> | <i>dii</i>     | <i>zu'u</i>   |
| <b>we</b> 1st p. pl.         | <i>mu</i>   | <i>mu</i>   | <i>un</i>      | <i>mu</i>     |
| <b>you</b> 2nd p. pl.        | <i>hi</i>   | <i>hi</i>   | <i>hin/him</i> | <i>hi</i>     |
| <b>he</b> 3rd p. sing. m.    | <i>rok</i>  | <i>rok</i>  | <i>ok</i>      | <i>rok</i>    |
| <b>she</b> 3rd p. sing. f.   | <i>rek</i>  | <i>rek</i>  | <i>ek</i>      | <i>rek</i>    |
| <b>it</b> 3rd p. sing. n.    | <i>nii</i>  | <i>nii</i>  | -              | <i>nimaar</i> |
| <b>they</b> 3rd p. sing. pl. | <i>nust</i> | <i>niin</i> | -              | <i>niin</i>   |

## Plural Nouns

Repeat the last letter and add *-e*; *dovah* "dragon" becomes *dovahhe* "dragons."

All nouns can be their own plural with context clues.

## Possessive Suffixes

*-i* "my"  
*-ii* "his/her/its"  
*-iil* "your"  
*-u* "our"

## Verbs

-*a/-ha* to-infinitive

-*aan* past participle

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| to-infinitive   | “to fly”     |
| present tense   | “fly”        |
| past tense      | “flew”       |
| present perfect | “have flown” |
| future tense    | “will fly”   |

Conjugations for *bo* “to fly”:

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| to-infinitive   | <i>boha</i>         |
| present t.      | <i>bo</i>           |
| past t.         | <i>bo / drey bo</i> |
| present perfect | <i>boaan</i>        |
| future tense    | <i>fen bo</i>       |

Conjugations for *mah* “to fall”:

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| to-infinitive   | <i>maha</i>           |
| present t.      | <i>mah</i>            |
| past t.         | <i>mah / drey mah</i> |
| present perfect | <i>mahlaan</i>        |
| future tense    | <i>fen mah</i>        |

Conjugations for *krii* “to kill”:

|                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| to-infinitive   | <i>kriiha</i>           |
| present t.      | <i>krii</i>             |
| past t.         | <i>krii / drey krii</i> |
| present perfect | <i>kriiaan</i>          |
| future tense    | <i>fen krii</i>         |

Conjugations for *diin* “to freeze”:

|                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| to-infinitive   | <i>diina</i>            |
| present t.      | <i>diin</i>             |
| past t.         | <i>diin / drey diin</i> |
| present perfect | <i>dinaan / diinaan</i> |
| future tense    | <i>fen diin</i>         |

\*Present progressive is typically expressed as simple present; *zu’u bo* “I fly / I am flying.”